

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Innovation Panel Questionnaire

Wave 15, v01

Web Login.....	1
Household Grid.....	5
Household Questionnaire	99
Grid Variables.....	147
Individual Questionnaire.....	168
Individual Interview Introduction	168
Request to Record	171
COVID-19	172
Demographics.....	177
Mobile Use.....	200
Twitter Consent	203
Initial Conditions.....	207
Own First Job.....	235
Educational Aspirations	240
Young Adults	244
Family Background.....	246
Ethnicity and National Identity.....	259
Religion.....	276
Disability	279
Body Mass Intro	281
Self Waist and Hip Measurement	282
Mental and Physical Health Conditions.....	286
Health Service Use.....	295
BVI App Intro.....	296
Smoking	307
Social Care	309
Caring Experimental Group A.....	319
Caring Experimental Group B.....	324
Caring Control Group	331
Partnership History.....	336
Fertility History.....	344
Annual Event History.....	375
Current Employment	505
Employees.....	519
Self-Employment.....	542
Employer Link.....	560
Non-Employment.....	564
Other Work.....	571
Job Satisfaction.....	573
Parents Return to Work	574
Childcare	579
Family Networks.....	585
Non-Resident Identifier	604
Non-Resident Children	609
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	622
Pension Drawdown.....	634

Household Finances	636
Student Loans	641
Waist and Hip CAPI	644
Body Mass CAPI	656
HMRC Consent 4	669
HMRC Consent 1	670
CASI: Start	671
CASI: HMRC Consent 2	674
CASI: HMRC Consent 3	675
CASI: HMRC Consent Follow Up	675
CASI: SF12	678
CASI: GHQ	685
CASI: Satisfaction	690
CASI: Alcohol Consumption	693
CASI: Young Adults	696
CASI: Non Co-Resident Relationships	708
CASI: Child Development	716
CASI: Parenting Styles	749
CASI: Identity Experiment	765
CASI: Politics	768
CASI: General Election	772
CASI: Devolved Elections Wales	774
CASI: Devolved Elections Scotland	776
CASI: Devolved Elections Northern Ireland	778
CASI: Marginal Propensity to Consume	780
CASI: Height and Weight	785
CASI End	790
Contact Details	790
Stable Contact	800
End of Interview	806
Interviewer Observations	810
Proxy Questionnaire	815

Ip15. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 15

Version

01 (Thu May 26 11:57:48 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Version

01 (Fri Jul 24 11:17:21 2020) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Weblogin_w13

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Weblogin_w13. Chkwebdobd. Check Respondent day of birth web

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBd

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Weblogin_w13. Chkwebdobm. Check Respondent month of birth web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBM

ModulesModule Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Weblogin_w13. Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

ModulesModule Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

Weblogin_w13. Dobnomatch. *date of birth does not match records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The date of birth you have entered does not match the one we hold in our records. Please contact our helpdesk on <[helpdesk number]> to give us your correct date of birth if you would like to continue to take part online. Alternatively, if you would prefer, an interviewer will call on you to give you the chance to take part.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask DOBNOMATCH

ModulesModule Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records**If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16**

Weblogin_w13. Webdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use

Ask WebDOBU16

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Weblogin_w13. Chkrespweb. Confirm respondent's details web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Option 3 should NOT be shown on-screen, this is for data return and scripting purposes only.

Text

Can we just check, you are [TITLE] [NAME SURNAME] and you are [SEX]?

Options

1	Yes, all correct	Yes, all correct
5	No, title is wrong	No, title is wrong
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use

If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else If (ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birthm) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else If (ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

If (ChkRespWeb = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

Weblogin_w13. Chkwebtitle. Correct title

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use

Ask CHKWEBTITLE

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

If (CHKWEBTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Weblogin_w13. Chkwebtitlex. Other correct title

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask CHKWEBTITLEX

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect
 And If (CHKWEBTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Weblogin_w13. Chkwebname. Check respondent's first name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBNAME

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Weblogin_w13. Chkwebsname. Check respondent's surname

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBSNAME

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Weblogin_w13. Chkwebsex. Check Respondent sex web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module**Version**

03 (Fri Apr 1 10:18:21 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Hhgrid_ip15

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Hhgrid_ip15. Hglieng. Interview conducted in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English**Hhgrid_ip15. Hglitrans. Translated language**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only display option 9 on screen, option 0 is for compute only.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
9	Welsh	Welsh

Use

```
If (HGLIENG = 1) Compute HGLITrans = 0;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe**If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English****Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 9) // Language is Welsh****Text**

Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a Kantar/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hhgrid_ip15.Hglitransconf. *Confirm translated CAWI language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[chosen translated language]

You have selected that you wish to do your Understanding Society survey in [chosen translated language]. If this is correct, please click to continue.

If you wish to change your language, please go back and do so.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask HGLITRANSCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Hhgrid_ip15.Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below						New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 1
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 2
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 3
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 4
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 5
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 6
7	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 7
8	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 8
9	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 9
10	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 10
11	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 11
12	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 12
13	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 13
14	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 14
15	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 15
16	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 16

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_ip15.Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your first, or given, name?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_ip15.Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your surname, or family name?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_ip15.Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master

3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_ip15.Pttitlex. Other title new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

If (Admin.HHHold = 1) // if household number 1

Hhgrid_ip15.Addrchck. Address check - asked

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}

{ff_address3}

{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}

{ff_postcode}

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if you should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (Admin.HHOLD <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (Admin.HHOLD = 1) // if household number 1

Hhgrid_ip15. Origadd. Interview being conducted at original address - computed

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address	Original address
2	Not at original address	Not at original address

Use

If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;

Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

If ((Ff_hhsize > 1) & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // Issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Hhgrid_ip15. Coreswho. Confirm co-residence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 1
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 2
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 3
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 4
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 5
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 6
7	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 7
8	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 8
9	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 9

10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 16
96	No longer live with any of these people						No longer live with any of these people

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((ff_hhsize > 1) & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For ALL Not Selected At PerGrid)) // Issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

If (Any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

Hhgrid_ip15. Absun. Confirm absent at university

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'Loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

Hhgrid_ip15. **Unihome.** Confirm main residence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [ff_firstname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask UNIHOM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!.loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

If (Any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Hhgrid_ip15. **Abspris.** Still in prison

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time [ff_firstname] was in prison. Is [ff_firstname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!.loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

Hhgrid_ip15. **Prishome.** Confirm main residence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDoes *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask PRISHOME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***In Loops**'loop foreach *[ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]* // Prisoner Loop**Universe**

If (*any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1*) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

And If (*ABSPRIS = 2*) // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Hhgrid_ip15. **Newbaby.** *New baby resident*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are there any new babies who have this address as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NEWBABY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

If (*NEWBABY = 1*) // New baby has this address as main residence

Hhgrid_ip15. **Babynum.** *Number of new babies*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many new babies are there in this residence?

Use

Ask BABYNUM

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

Loop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop**Display Note**

SCREEN START

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 717 newbaby**Hhgrid_ip15.Babyforename.** Forename new baby

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat is the first name, or given name, of this {if Babynum = 1} / the first/second/third {if Babynum >1} baby?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Type in first name

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BABYFORENAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop

Universe

If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

Hhgrid_ip15.Babysurname. Surname new baby

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is their surname or family name?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Type in surname

Use

Ask BABYSURNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop

Universe

If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hhgrid_ip15.Babysex. New baby sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [BABYFORENAME]...

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask BABYSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop

Universe

If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip15.Babybirthd. New baby DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [[BABYFORENAME]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BABYBIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop

Universe

If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

Hhgrid_ip15.Babybirthm. New baby DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list of response options.

Text(What is `[[BABYFORENAME]]`'s date of birth?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BABYBIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop

Universe

If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

Hhgrid_ip15. Babybirthy. New baby DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text(What is `[[BABYFORENAME]]`'s date of birth?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BABYBIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop

Universe

If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Hhgrid_ip15. **Mores.** *More people resident*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1, if NEWBABY = 1 compute MORES = 1

Text

[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example other {if NEWBABY = 1} / new {if NEWBABY <> 1} babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthdaym] [ff_birthdayy]

[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]

{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else If (NEWBABY = 1) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If (*MORES = 1*) // If more people resident

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_ip15. Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK, compute NAME = BABYFORENAME if NEWBABY = 1 & BABYFORENAME <> MIS & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID = 0*) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else If (*NEWBABY = 1 & BABYFORENAME <> MIS*) Compute NAME = BABYFORENAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE <> 1*] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES = 1*) // If more people resident

Hhgrid_ip15. Sname. *Surname for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK, compute SNAME = BABYFORENAME if NEWBABY = 1 & BABYSURNAME <> MIS & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [*NAME*]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

If [*NAME*]'S SURNAME IS '[*FF_SURNAME*]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID = 0*) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else If (*NEWBABY = 1 & BABYSURNAME <> MIS*) Compute SNAME = BABYSURNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE <> 1*] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Hhgrid_ip15. Title. *Title for household member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK, compute TITLE = MIS if NEWBABY = 1 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use

If (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else If (*NEWBABY* = 1) Compute TITLE = MIS;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (*TITLE* = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_ip15. Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_ip15.Ynew. New joiner reason

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation	Shared accommodation
8	Care/support	Care/support
97	Other	Other

Use

If (NEWBABY = 1) Compute YNEW = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

If (YNEW = 97) // Other joiner reason

Hhgrid_ip15.Ynewo. Other new joiner reason

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YNEWO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 97) // Other joiner reason

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hhgrid_ip15.Jnrprev. Joiner previous abode

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where *[[were you] / [was NAME]]* living before joining this household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Other house/flat	Other house/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
6	Hospital	Hospital
7	Care or nursing home	Care or nursing home
8	Outside the UK	Outside the UK
9	No fixed abode	No fixed abode
97	Other type of accommodation	Other type of accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JNRPREV

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

If (JNRPREV = 97) // Other previous abode

Hhgrid_ip15.Jnrprev0. Other previous abode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other type of accommodation was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JnrPrev0

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And If (JNRPREV = 97) // Other previous abode

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hhgrid_ip15. Joiner. Unlisted joiner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (YNEW = 5) Compute JOINER = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Hhgrid_ip15. Rejoiner. Rejoiner indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 1
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 2
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 3
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 4
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 5
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 6

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Hhgrid_ip15.Rejoinero. Joiner indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR

Care/Support OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

If ((YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip15.Jnmnth. Month joined the household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hhgrid_ip15.Jnyear. Year joined the household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_ip15. Nesex. New entrant sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

If (NEWBABY = 1 & BABYSEX <> MIS) Compute NESEX = BABYSEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip15. Nebirthd. New entrant DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*NEWBABY* = 1 & *BABYBIRTHD* <> *MIS*) Compute *NEBIRTHD* = *BABYBIRTHD*;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((*REJOINER* = 0 | *DK* | *REF*) & (*REJOINERO* = 0 | *DK* | *REF*)) | *JOINER* = 2 | *YNEW* = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_ip15.Nebirthm. New entrant DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*NEWBABY* = 1 & *BABYBIRTHM* <> *MIS*) Compute *NEBIRTHM* = *BABYBIRTHM*;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((*REJOINER* = 0 | *DK* | *REF*) & (*REJOINERO* = 0 | *DK* | *REF*)) | *JOINER* = 2 | *YNEW* = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_ip15.Nebirthy. New entrant DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (NEWBABY = 1 & BABYBIRTHY <> MIS) Compute NEBIRTHY = BABYBIRTHY;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_ip15. Ageif. Age last birthday

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_ip15. More. More household members

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example any other {if NEWBABY = 1} babies, children, other family members, lodgers or flatmates, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask MORE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Hhgrid_ip15. Clstat. Leavers abode

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where is {ff_firstname {leaver's name}} living now?

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Deceased	Deceased
1	Other house/flat	Other house/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
8	Hospital	Hospital
9	Care or nursing home	Care or nursing home
10	Outside the UK	Outside the UK
11	No fixed abode	No fixed abode
97	Other type of accommodation	Other type of accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CLSTAT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

If (CLSTAT = 97) // Leavers abode: other

Hhgrid_ip15.Clstat0. Other leavers abode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other type of accommodation is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CLSTAT0

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 97) // Leavers abode: other

If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip15.Dieprismth. Month to prison or died

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July

8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hhgrid_ip15. Dieprisyr. Year to prison or died

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison**Hhgrid_ip15. Includ. Absence check**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_ip15. **Stillres.** Still resident at issued address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Hhgrid_ip15. **Staywith.** Who else still resident at issued address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people						None of these people
1	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
2	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
3	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
4	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
5	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
6	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
7	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
8	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
9	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Development Note

NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Hhgrid_ip15. **Mothr.** Moved with other HH member

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDid `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` move to the same address with any other household members?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOTHR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]` // Movers Loop

Universe

If `(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` // If household number 1

And If `((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If `((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)` // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

If `(MOTHR = 1)` // Leaver moved with another household member

Hhgrid_ip15. Movewith. PNO of person moved with

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

TextWho else did `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` move with?**Options**

1	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
2	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
3	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
4	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
5	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
6	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
7	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
8	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
9	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
10	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
11	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
12	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
13	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
14	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
15	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
16	<code>[ff_forname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birtd]</code>	<code>[ff_birtdm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Who else did `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` move with? Select everyone that `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` moved with.**Use**

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLSTAT <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
 And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

Hhgrid_ip15.Lvwhy. Leavers...Why left

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move [or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOM = 2}]?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

If (LVWHY = 97) // Leaver reason - other

Hhgrid_ip15.Lvwhy. Other reason for leaving

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVWHY0

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

And If (LVWHY = 97) // Leaver reason - other

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip15. **Movemth.** Month left Household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working

away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hhgrid_ip15.**Moveyr.** Year left Household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Hhgrid_ip15.**Chmecode.** Name/address of care/nursing home

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You mentioned that [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s has moved into a care or nursing home. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, please could you tell me the name of [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s care or nursing home?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF CARE/NURSING HOME NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE CARE/NURSING HOME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE CARE/NURSING HOME AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You mentioned that [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s has moved into a care or nursing home. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, could you tell us the name of

[ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s care or nursing home? Type in any part of the name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of the care or nursing home, simply type the full name and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHmeCode

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

If (CHmeCode = 1 - 999995) // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmecodeok. Care/nursing home details correct

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[CARE/NURSING HOME NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CHmeCodeOK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
 And If (CHmeCode = 1 - 999995) // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

If (CHmeCode = 999997) // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmename. Care/nursing home name (not coded)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s care or nursing home. What is/was the name of their care or nursing home, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if CHmeCode = 999997} / What are the correct details of [ff_forname

```
{leaver's name}}'s care or nursing home? {if CHmeCodeOK = 2}
```

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHmeName

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) |  
'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1  
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &  
PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working  
away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is  
somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at  
issued address  
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home  
And If (CHmeCode = 999997) // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file
```

Hhgrid_ip15. **Chomeres2.** Currently resident in care home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Does not live in a care home	Does not live in a care home
1	Lives in a care home	Lives in a care home

Use

Compute CHOMERES2 = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Currently Resident In A Care Home With Clstat = 9;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) |  
'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1  
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &  
PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working  
away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is  
somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at  
issued address  
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
```

Hhgrid_ip15. **Chmefound2.** Current care home code identified via look-up file

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Current care home code not identified via look-up file	Current care home code not identified via look-up file
1	Current care home code identified via look-up file	Current care home code identified via look-up file

Use

```
If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND2 = 1;  
Else compute CHMEFOUND2 = 0;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmecodefinal2. *Current care home name available*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No current care home name available	No current care home name available
1	Current care home name available	Current care home name available

Use

If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL2 = chmecode;
 Else compute CHMECODEFINAL2 = 0;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Hhgrid_ip15.Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing [ff_forname {leaver's name}] to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. {if CLSTAT <> 8} To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s new details as we may like

to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. *{if CLSTAT <> 8}* What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2' & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Hhgrid_ip15. Movtown. Leavers - new town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2' & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Hhgrid_ip15. Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTON, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Hhgrid_ip15. **Movctry.** Leavers - new country

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTON, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for response options

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVCTRY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &
PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working
away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is
somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address
details are incomplete

Hhgrid_ip15.Movarea. Leavers - new area

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) |
'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &
PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working
away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is
somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are
incomplete
```

Hhgrid_ip15.Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]`'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hhgrid_ip15.Mvhasemail. Leavers - contact e-mail

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]`'s contact email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use

Ask MVHASEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (MVHASEMAIL = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mover has email address & mode is face-to-face

Hhgrid_ip15.Mvemailent. Email entry pre-amble

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THE E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask MVEMAILENT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (MVHASEMAIL = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mover has email address & mode is face-to-face

Hhgrid_ip15.Mvemail. E-mail address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please enter [ff_firstname {leaver's name}]'s e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}]'s contact email address. If there is no e-mail, just leave blank?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask MVEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to MVEMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Hhgrid_ip15.Mvemail2. E-mail address second entry

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextPlease re-enter `{ff_forname {leaver's name}}`'s e-mail address.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask MVEMAIL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Hard Check: If (MVEMAIL <> MVEMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match**Scripting Notes**

Return to 'MVEMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

If (MVEMAIL2 <> MIS & (MVEMAIL = MVEMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Hhgrid_ip15.Mvemailend. Email second entry interviewer number

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask MVEMAILEND

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

And If (MVEMAIL2 <> MIS & (MVEMAIL = MVEMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

END LOOP

Hhgrid_ip15. **Curstat.** *Current Residential Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	Resident/living here	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased	Deceased

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOM = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
 Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
 Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
 Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOM = 2 | PRISHOM = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
 Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
 Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Hhgrid_ip15. **Cordet.** *Correct details check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
 Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
2	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
3	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
4	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
5	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
6	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
7	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
8	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
9	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy
10	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy

11	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
96	None correct	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

Hhgrid_ip15.Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF	Mover/DK/REF

Use

If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
 Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
 Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
 Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
 Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
 Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
 Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Hhgrid_ip15.Pno. *PNO*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 718 hhold**Hhgrid_ip15.Hhsize.** Number of people in household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop**Development Note**
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 717 hhgrid**Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_ip15.Cname. Correct first name

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_ip15.Csname. Correct surname

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_ip15.Ctitle. Correct title

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx

6	Other title	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!.oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Hhgrid_ip15. **Ctitlex.** Correct other title

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!.oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hhgrid_ip15. **Csex.** Check correct sex

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

Text

What is [Your]/[NAME's] sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip15.Cdobd. Correct DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_firstname's] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CD0BD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_ip15.Cdobm. Correct DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_firstname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOB M

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_ip15.Cdoby. Correct DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_firstname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_ip15.Cageif. Correct age last birthday

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_firstname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

\loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_ip15.Sex. Sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSEX <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSEX;
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_ip15.Birthd. DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOBBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBBD;

```
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!.oop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Hhgrid_ip15. **Birthm.** *DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;  
Else If (CDOB M <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOB M;  
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!.oop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Hhgrid_ip15. **Birthy.** *DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;  
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;  
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!.oop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Hhgrid_ip15. **Dvage.** *Age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over**Hhgrid_ip15. Marstat. Legal marital status**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
 What is [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be

recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Hhgrid_ip15.Livesp. Live with spouse

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_ip15.Livewith. Live with someone as a couple

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_ip15. Employ. In paid employment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[Are you] / [Is [NAME] / [ff_firstname]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP**Loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop****If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1****Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Hhgrid_ip15. Relconf. Confirm relationship amongst HH members

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:

(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/ [NAME (DOBD/M/Y)]'s] [ff_ro] {if first time through the loop}

And for [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/ [NAME (DOBD/M/Y)]'s] [ff_ro] {if second and all subsequent times through the loop}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RELCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Development Note**RECORD STOP****Development Note****RECORD START 725 person**

If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Hhgrid_ip15. **R.** Relationships of household members

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/NAME (DOBD/M/Y)'s] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer

28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews**Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 718 hhold

END LOOP

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Hhlang. Anyone in HH need translated interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 703 adminp

If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Hhgrid_ip15.**Lingua.** *Language translation needed in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Hhgrid_ip15.Hhcovidsymp. *Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

We're going to ask you about your experiences with coronavirus shortly, but wanted to ask a couple of questions about each of the people you live with first.

Is anyone in your household **currently** experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HHCVIDSYMP

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

If (HHCVIDSYMP = 1) // Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhgrid

Hhgrid_ip15.Pcovidsymp. *PNO of (person) with Covid symptoms*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Display all enumerated household members NOT including the Respondent answering the Household Grid.

Text

Who is experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who is experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus? Please select all the people who have symptoms.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PCOVIDSYMP

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HHCVIDSYMP = 1) // Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

Hhgrid_ip15. Pcovidtest. HH Member ever tested for Covid

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Has [name] ever been tested for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PCOVIDTEST

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

If (PCOVIDTEST = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

Hhgrid_ip15. Pcovidpos. HH member ever positive test

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Has [NAME] ever tested positive for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use

Ask PCOVIDPOS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

Universe

If (PCOVIDTEST = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &

HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhgrid_ip15. **Emailintro.** Household grid email introduction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make it easier to keep in touch and communicate about the study, including possible opportunities to complete the survey on-line, we would like to collect everyone's email address.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhgrid_ip15. **Hhemail.** Household grid email request

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)
// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address**

Hhgrid_ip15.Hhemailadd. Household grid email address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Hhgrid_ip15.Hhemailadd2. Email address check

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
 And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

If (Ff_remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Hhgrid_ip15.Respemailconf. Respondent email address check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_email]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ff_email <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

If (Ff_email = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhgrid_ip15.Respemail. Respondent email request

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ff_email = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

Hhgrid_ip15.Respemailadd. Respondent email address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

If (*RESPEMAILADD* String > 0) // If an email address is given

Hhgrid_ip15.Respemailadd2. Respondent email address 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

And If (*RESPEMAILADD* String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At *RESPEMAILADD* Is Not The Same As Text At *RESPEMAILADD2*)

Scripting Notes

Return to *RESPEMAILADD* not *RESPEMAILADD2*

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhgrid_ip15.Hhgridref. Household Questionnaire Ref Person

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

0	Person responsible for paying the bills does not live in household	Person responsible for paying the bills does not live in household
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) //If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

Hhgrid_ip15.Hhelig. Household Questionnaire Respondent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute as follows

If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
 Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
 Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
 Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
 Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use

Ask HHElig

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP**Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]**

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 703 adminp

Hhgrid_ip15. Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below						New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 1
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 2
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 3
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 4
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 5
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 6
7	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 7
8	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 8
9	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 9
10	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 10
11	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 11
12	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 12
13	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 13
14	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 14
15	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 15
16	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 16

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father.
 Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
 Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 733 untracedmovers

END LOOP**Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop****If (Any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner****Hhgrid_ip15.Utinfo.** *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not know these people	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops**loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop****Universe****If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner****If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh****Hhgrid_ip15.Uttype.** *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address	Address
2	Phone number	Phone number
3	E-mail address	E-mail address

97	Other information	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Hhgrid_ip15. Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_ip15. Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_ip15. Utpcode. Untraced split-off hh postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Hhgrid_ip15. Utaarea. Untraced split-off hh area

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known
```

If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_ip15. Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
'Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Hhgrid_ip15. Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
'Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_ip15. **Utemail.** Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_ip15. **Utother.** Untraced split-off hh other information

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 701 hhgrid

END LOOP

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15. Chsatpr2. Satisfaction with care home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

For the care home name textfill Chmefound, please display the name of the care home associated with the code rather than the code itself.

Where no name is provided for the care home or where respondents have provided a free-text/verbatim entry in the trigram, please use 'their care or nursing home'.

Text

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the care and support [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0}?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
2	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
5	Very satisfied	Very satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHSATPR2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15. Chsatchres2. Satisfaction with care home: proxy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied do you think *[NAME]* is with the care and support they receive at *[CHMECODEFINAL2]* *{if CHMEFOUND2 = 1}* *[their care or nursing home]* *{if CHMEFOUND2 = 0}*?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
2	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
5	Very satisfied	Very satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHSATCHRES2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* *[(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]* // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If *((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)))* // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If *(CLSTAT = 9)* // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If *(CHOMERES2 = 1)* // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15. **Whodealch2.** *Care Home: who deals with care payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY

Text

Now a few questions about paying for the care [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0}. Does [NAME] usually deal with paying for their care or does a family member or friend manage this for them?

Options

1	[NAME] deals with this all him/herself	NAME deals with this all him/herself
2	[NAME] knows about some of it but not all	NAME knows about some of it but not all
3	[NAME] does not deal with this at all	NAME does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WHODEALCH2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

If (WHODEALCH2 = 2 | 3) // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

Hhgrid_ip15. **Whodealchpno2.** *Other person who manages care payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old.

Text

Who else deals with paying for [NAME's] care?

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask WHODEALCHPN02

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

And If (WHODEALCH2 = 2 | 3) // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

Hhgrid_ip15.Incassch2. Care home: income assessment for care

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what [NAME] can afford for any of their care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options

1	Yes, had an income assessment	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No	No

Use

Ask INCASSCH2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15.Chrespays2. CH resident covers care costs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] pay or give any money for the care and support provided by [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0}? Please include any contributions made from <NAME's> income, savings, pensions or assets.

Options

1	Yes, they cover all the cost	Yes, they cover all the cost
2	Yes, they cover some of the cost	Yes, they cover some of the cost
3	No	No

Use

Ask CHRESPAYS2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15.Addpaych2. Other payment providers for care home costs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And in addition to what [NAME] pays {if CHRESPAYS2 = 1} As far as you are aware {if CHRESPAYS2 = 2|3|DK|REF}, does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0} for the care that [NAME] receives - for example the council, the NHS or a family member?

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services	Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services
2	Yes, a relative or friend with their own money	Yes, a relative or friend with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

Use

Ask ADDPAYCH2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15.Chsf12. General health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Version

1.0

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHSF12

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15. Chhealth2. Long-standing illness or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the mover's disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months. Please select all that apply.

Help

This is your definition of their disability status

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHHEALTH2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15. Chdisdifb. Type of impairment or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if CHHEALTH2 = 2} / Does {if CHHEALTH2 <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if CHHEALTH2 = 2} / Does {if CHHEALTH2 <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHDISDIFB

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

Universe

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

END LOOP

Loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

If (Any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

Hhgrid_ip15. Chomestill. Follow-up on previous wave care home mover

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (ff_CHMeMover's name)] had moved into a care or nursing home. Can we just check, does [ff_forname (ff_CHMeMover's name)] still live in a care or nursing home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CHomeStill

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

Hhgrid_ip15.Chomenostill. Previous wave care home mover no longer at care home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

May we ask what has happened to [ff_forname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]?

Options

1	Deceased	Deceased
2	Living elsewhere	Living elsewhere

Use

Ask CHomeNostill

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

If (CHomeNostill = 1) // ff_CHmeMover deceased

Hhgrid_ip15.Diechmth. Month care home leaver died

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We are sorry to hear about [ff_forname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]. In which month and year did that happen?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIECHMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostill = 1) // ff_CHmeMover deceased

Hhgrid_ip15. Diechyr. Year care home leaver died

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIECHYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostill = 1) // ff_CHmeMover deceased

If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Hhgrid_ip15. Chlvadd1. Care home leaver address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [ff_forname ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHLVadd1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner  
And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home  
And If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home
```

Hhgrid_ip15.Chlvtown. Care home leaver town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHLVtown

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner  
And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home  
And If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home
```

Hhgrid_ip15.Chlvpcod. Care home leaver postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHLVpcod

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner  
And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home  
And If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (CHLVadd1 = DK | CHLVtown = DK | CHLVpcod = DK) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (CHLVadd1 = MIS | CHLVtown = MIS | CHLVpcod = MIS))) // Any part of
```

new address is not known

Hhgrid_ip15.Chlvarea. *Care home leaver area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHLVarea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoinder

And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (CHLVadd1 = DK | CHLVtown = DK | CHLVpcod = DK) |

(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (CHLVadd1 = MIS | CHLVtown = MIS | CHLVpcod = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

If (CHomeStill = 1) // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home

If (Ff_CHMECODEFINAL <> MIS|DK|REF) // Care home name previously recorded

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmenamechk. *Fed forward care home name check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [ff_forename ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] still live at [ff_CHMECODEFINAL]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CHMENAMECHK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoinder

And If (CHomeStill = 1) // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home

And If (ff_CHMECODEFINAL <> MIS|DK|REF) // Care home name previously recorded

If (CHMENAMECHK = 2 | Ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF) // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmecoden. *Name/address of care/nursing home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, please could you tell me the name of [ff_forname {ff_CHMeMover's name}]'s care or nursing home?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF CARE/NURSING HOME NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE CARE/NURSING HOME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE CARE/NURSING HOME AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, could you tell us the name of [ff_forname {ff_CHMeMover's name}]'s care or nursing home? Type in any part of the name.

Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of the care or nursing home, simply type the full name and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHMeCodeN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoinder

And If (CHomeStill = 1) // ff_CHMeMover still lives in a care home

And If (CHMENAMECHK = 2 | Ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF) // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded

If (CHMeCodeN = 1 - 999995) // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmecodeokn. *Care/nursing home details correct*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[CARE/NURSING HOME NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CHMeCodeOKN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoinder

And If (CHomeStill = 1) // ff_CHMeMover still lives in a care home

And If (CHMENAMECHK = 2 | Ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF) // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded
And If (CHMeCodeN = 1 - 999995) // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

If (CHMeCodeN = 999997) // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmenamen. Care/nursing home name (not coded)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of {ff_forname {ff_CHMeMover's name}}'s care or nursing home. What is/was the name of their care or nursing home, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if CHMeCode = 999997} / What are the correct details of {ff_forname {ff_CHMeMover's name}}'s care or nursing home? {if CHMeCodeOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHMeNameN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoinder
And If (CHMeStill = 1) // ff_CHMeMover still lives in a care home
And If (CHMENAMECHK = 2 | Ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF) // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded
And If (CHMeCodeN = 999997) // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

Hhgrid_ip15.Chomeres. Currently resident in care home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Does not live in a care home	Does not live in a care home
1	Lives in a care home	Lives in a care home

Use

Compute CHOMERES = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Currently Resident In A Care Home With Chomestill = 1;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmefound. Current care home code identified via look-up file

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Current care home code not identified via look-up file	Current care home code not identified via look-up file
1	Current care home code identified via look-up file	Current care home code identified via look-up file

Use

```
If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;  
Else If ((chmenamechk = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;  
Else If ((chmecodeokn = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;  
Else compute CHMEFOUND = 0;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
```

Hhgrid_ip15.Chmecodefinal. *Current care home name available*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No current care home name available	No current care home name available
1	Current care home name available	Current care home name available

Use

```
If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = chmecode;  
Else If ((chmenamechk = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = ff_chmecodefinal;  
Else If ((chmecodeokn = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = chmecoden;  
Else compute CHMECODEFINAL = 0;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
```

If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15.Chsatpr. *Satisfaction with care home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

For the care home name textfill Chmefound, please display the name of the care home associated with the code rather than the code itself. Where no name is provided for the care home or where respondents have provided a free-text/verbatim entry in the trigram, please use 'their care or nursing home'.

Text

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the care and support [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1}
[their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0}?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
2	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
5	Very satisfied	Very satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHSATPR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15. Chsatchres. Satisfaction with care home: proxy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied do you think [NAME] is with the care and support they receive at [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0}?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
2	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
5	Very satisfied	Very satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHSATCHRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15. Whodealch. Care Home: who deals with care payments

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY

Text

Now a few questions about paying for the care [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0}. Does [NAME] usually deal with paying for their care or does a family member or friend manage this for them?

Options

1	[NAME] deals with this all him/herself	NAME deals with this all him/herself
2	[NAME] knows about some of it but not all	NAME knows about some of it but not all

3	[NAME] does not deal with this at all	NAME does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WHODEALCH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

If (WHODEALCH = 2 | 3) // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

Hhgrid_ip15. Whodealchpno. Other person who manages care payments

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old.

Text

Who else deals with paying for [NAME's] care?

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask WHODEALCHPNO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

And If (WHODEALCH = 2 | 3) // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

Hhgrid_ip15. Incassch. Care home: income assessment for care

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what [NAME] can afford for any of their care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options

1	Yes, had an income assessment	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No	No

Use

Ask INCASSCH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15.Chrespays. CH resident covers care costs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] pay or give any money for the care and support provided by [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0}? Please include any contributions made from <NAME's> income, savings, pensions or assets.

Options

1	Yes, they cover all the cost	Yes, they cover all the cost
2	Yes, they cover some of the cost	Yes, they cover some of the cost
3	No	No

Use

Ask CHRESPAYS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

Hhgrid_ip15.Addpaych. Other payment providers for care home costs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And in addition to what [NAME] pays {if CHRESPAYS = 1} As far as you are aware {if CHRESPAYS = 2|3|DK|REF} does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0} for the care that [NAME] receives - for example the council, the NHS or a family member?

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services	Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services
2	Yes, a relative or friend with their own money	Yes, a relative or friend with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

Use

Ask ADDPAYCH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident
```

Hhgrid_ip15.Chsf1. General health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Version

1.0

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHSF1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident
```

Hhgrid_ip15.Chhealth. Long-standing illness or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the mover's disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Help

This is your definition of their disability status

Use

Ask CHHEALTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident
```

Hhgrid_ip15.Chdisdif. Type of impairment or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if CHHEALTH = 2} / Does {if CHHEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if CHHEALTH = 2} / Does {if CHHEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHDISDIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident
```

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)) // If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 701 addresses

Hhgrid_ip15. **Conadd1chk.** CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Conadd1CHK is asked before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2.

Text

Is this now your current address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1CHK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)) // If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Hhgrid_ip15. **Alladd1.** CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_ip15.Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_ip15.Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_ip15.Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_ip15. Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_ip15. Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1][alladd2][alladd3][alladd4][AllPCode]**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip15. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_ip15.Dwlttype. Type of accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?	Or something else?

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Hhgrid_ip15.Instdet. Type of institutional accommodation

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Hhgrid_ip15. **Housebun.** *Type of house/bungalow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached	Detached
2	Semi-detached	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace	an end terrace
4	or terraced?	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Hhgrid_ip15. **Purposeblt.** *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Hhgrid_ip15. **Bedsits.** *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10	fewer than 10

2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_ip15.**Regionchk.** Region check for movers

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_ip15.**Region.** Region computed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales

3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Use

If (*RegionChk* = 1/2/3/4) Compute *Region* = *RegionChk*;
Else If (*RegionChk* = *MIS*) Compute *Region* = *ff_country*;

Modules

Module *Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module*

Hhgrid_ip15. **Hhgridcomplete.** *HHGrid completed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview**Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use

Ask *HHGridComplete*

Modules

Module *Hhgrid_ip15. Household Grid module*

Module *Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire*

Version

95 (Thu May 12 16:06:51 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use *Household_ip14*

Development Note
RECORD START 818 hholdint

Household_ip14. **Hlieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) Compute *HLIEng* = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Household_ip14.Hlitrans. Translated language

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only display option 9 on screen, option 0 is for compute only.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
9	Welsh	Welsh

Use

Ask HLITrans

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Household_ip14.Hliwho. Who translated

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask HLIWho

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 9 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Welsh and translated by Someone else

Text

Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a Kantar Public / Natcen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.

Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter

(e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Household_ip14.Inthhold. Intro household interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Household_ip14.Ivh. PNO of person answering HH questions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Household_ip14.Hhendtimea. First end time household interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Household_ip14. **Hsroomchk.** House room check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Household_ip14. **Hsbeds.** *Number of bedrooms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Version

1.0

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*HsRoomChk* = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (*HSBEDS* > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

Text

You said you have [*HSBEDS*] bedrooms.

Household_ip14. **Hsrooms.** *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*HsRoomChk* = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Text

You said you have [HSROOMS] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Household_ip14.Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Household_ip14.Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented	Rented
5	Rent free	Rent free
97	Other	Other

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use

Ask H5OWND

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | H5OWNdChk = 2 | (Ff_H5OWNd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

If ((Ff_H5OWNd = 1|2|3 & H5OWNdCHK = 1) | (H5OWNd = 1|2|3)) // owned oH5OWNd = 2|3utright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Household_ip14.Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Help

If part owned with someone outside household enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Help

If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_H5OWNd = 1|2|3 & H5OWNdCHK = 1) | (H5OWNd = 1|2|3)) // owned oH5OWNd = 2|3utright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Household_ip14.Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned oHsOwnd = 2|3 outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Household_ip14. **Mgynot.** How home came to be owned outright

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Household_ip14. **Hsyrbuy.** Year became owner: home owners

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help

Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Help

Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 1 | 2 | 3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Household_ip14. **Helpbuy.** Help with buying property

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Financial gift or loan	Financial gift or loan
2	Inheritance	Inheritance
3	Help getting a mortgage (e.g. co-signing or mortgage guarantor, family linked mortgage)	Help getting a mortgage (e.g. co-signing or mortgage guarantor, family linked mortgage)
97	Other financial help	Other financial help
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Please include help to cover costs of buying a property, e.g. purchase price, deposit, legal and conveyancing costs, surveyor and valuation fees, mortgage fees, etc. Please exclude any help related to moving expenses, e.g. removal costs.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HelpBuy

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

If (*HelpBuy* = 97) // Help with buying property: Other

Household_ip14. **Helpbuyo.** Help with buying property: Other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other financial help was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HelpBuy0

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

And If (*HelpBuy* = 97) // Help with buying property: Other

If (*HelpBuy* = 1|2|3|97) // Received help with buying property

Household_ip14. **Helpbuywho.** Provider of help with buying property

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Wealth and Assets Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

From whom did you receive this assistance?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Spouse or partner (including ex-partner)	Spouse or partner (including ex-partner)
2	Parent / parent-in-law	Parent / parent-in-law
3	Grandparent(s)	Grandparent(s)
4	Great-grandparents(s)	Great-grandparents(s)
5	Uncle / aunt	Uncle / aunt
6	Great uncle / great aunt	Great uncle / great aunt
7	Brother / sister	Brother / sister
8	Son / daughter	Son / daughter
9	Other relative	Other relative
10	Non-relative(s)	Non-relative(s)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

From whom did you receive this assistance? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HelpBuyWho

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*HsOwnd* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownershipAnd If (*HeLpBuy* = 1|2|3|97) // Received help with buying property

If ((*HsOwnd* = 2|3) | (*HsOwnd* = 1 & *MgyNot* = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Household_ip14. **Hscost.** Original purchase price of property

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

HelpWe need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label

Amount in £

HelpThis should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ((*HsOwnd* = 2|3) | (*HsOwnd* = 1 & *MgyNot* = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (*Hscost* < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

TextYou said you paid £[*Hscost*] for the property.

If (*HsOwnd* = 2| *HsOwnd* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Household_ip14. **Hsyr04.** Year mortgage began

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyr04

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 2 | *HsOwnd* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Household_ip14. Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Mg01d

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 2 | *HsOwnd* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Household_ip14. Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 2 | *HsOwnd* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Text

You said there are $[MgLife]$ years left on the mortgage.

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 \ \& \ HSOWNDCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2|3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_ip14.**Mgextra.** Taken out additional mortgage on home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage or loan on this house/flat since $[ff\_ldate]$ {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage or loan on this house or flat since $[ff\_ldate]$ {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 \ \& \ HSOWNDCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2|3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

If $(MgExtra = 1)$ // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Household_ip14.**Mgnew.** Amount of additional mortgage on home

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 \ \& \ HSOWNDCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2|3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If $(MgExtra = 1)$ // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If $(MgNew > 100000)$ // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Text

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £ $[MgNew]$.

Household_ip14.MgXty. What extra loan was used for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation	Consolidation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Household_ip14.Mgnum. number of mortgages

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Wealth and Assets Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How many mortgages or loans do you currently have outstanding on this property (including any additional mortgages or loans you may have taken out)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNum

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Loop for each mortgage.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 701 mortgagetype

Household_ip14.Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your first/next *{if MgNum > 1}* mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help

An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

 Thinking about the first/next mortgage or loan, what type is it *{if MgNum > 1}* / What type of mortgage or loan is it *{if [MgNum = 1]}*?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'oop for each mortgage.

Universe

If ((*ff_HsOwnd* = 2|3 & *HSOWNDCCHK* = 1) | (*HsOwnd* = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_ip14.Mgintpd. Pays interest on mortgage

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Wealth and Assets Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay interest on `your {if MgNum = 1} / this {if MgNum > 1}` mortgage or loan?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MgIntPd

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage.

Universe

If ((`ff_HsOwnd = 2/3` & `HSOWNCHK = 1`) | (`HsOwnd = 2/3`)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

If (`MgintPd = 1`) // Pays mortgage interest

Household_ip14.Mginttype. Type of mortgage interest

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Bank of England/NMG Household Survey

Version

1.0

Text

What type of interest rate is being paid on `the {if MgNum = 1} / this first/next {if MgNum > 1}` mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Fixed	Fixed
2	Capped	Capped
3	Discounted	Discounted
4	Base rate tracker	Base rate tracker
5	Variable	Variable
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgIntType

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage.

Universe

If ((`ff_HsOwnd = 2/3` & `HSOWNCHK = 1`) | (`HsOwnd = 2/3`)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (`MgintPd = 1`) // Pays mortgage interest

If (`MgIntType = 97`) // Pays other type of interest

Household_ip14.Mginttypeo. *Type of mortgage interest:other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Bank of England/NMG Household Survey

Version

1.0

Text

What other type of interest rate is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER MORTGAGE INTEREST TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgIntType0

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage.

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgintPd = 1) // Pays mortgage interest

And If (MgIntType = 97) // Pays other type of interest

Household_ip14.Mgintrate. *Mortgate interest rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.01..20.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Wealth and Assets Survey

Version

1.0

Text

What is the interest rate on your {if MgNum = 1} / this first/next {if MgNum > 1} mortgage or loan at present?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN PERCENTAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

%

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgIntRate

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage.

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgintPd = 1) // Pays mortgage interest

Soft Check: If (MgIntRate > 10) // Mortgage interest rate is greater than 10%

Text

You said that the interest rate on your {if MgNum = 1} / this {if MgNum > 1} mortgage or loan is [MgIntRate]% at present.

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 701 hholdint

Household_ip14.Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

The total amount secured is the sum of all current outstanding balances of any mortgages or loans borrowed against the property.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_ip14.Xpmsg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmsg

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Text

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Household_ip14.Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Household_ip14.Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Help

Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Help

If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

Household_ip14. Rentl1. Landlord of rented accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation	Other organisation
8	Relative	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual	Other individual

Help

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use

Ask Rentl1

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Household_ip14. Rent. Net amount of last rent payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Household_ip14. **Rentwc.** Weeks covered by last rental payment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask RENTWC

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Text

That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Household_ip14. **Rentinc.** *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Household_ip14. **Renthb.** *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

If (Rent = 0 | (Rent > 0 & Renthb = 1)) // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

Household_ip14. **Rentg.** Gross rent including Housing Benefit

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & H5OWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent = 0 | (Rent > 0 & Renthb = 1)) // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

If ((Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

Household_ip14. **Rentgwc.** Weeks covered by gross rent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period would that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months / 13 weeks	Three months / 13 weeks
26	Six months / 26 weeks	Six months / 26 weeks
52	One year / 12 months / 52 weeks	One year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off / lump sum	One off / lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask Rentgwc

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS/DK/REF)) // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

Household_ip14. **Fuelhave.** *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?	Or none of these?

Help

This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Household_ip14. **Fuelduel.** *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill	One bill
2	Separately	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

If (Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Household_ip14.Xpduely. Amount spent on gas and electricity combined

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st $[interview\ month]$ $[interview\ year - 1]$, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $(fuelhave = 1 \ \& \ Fuelhave = 2)$ // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If $(fuelduel = 1)$ // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If $(XPDUELY < 100 \ OR \ > 2000)$ // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ $[xpduely]$ on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Household_ip14.Duelpay. Method of payment for gas and electric combined

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
 Ask Duelpay

Modules
 Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe
 If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
 And If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

If (*Fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Household_ip14. **Xpelecy.** Amount spent on electricity

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 ELSA (adapted)

Version
 1.0

Text
 In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction
 ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
 If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Question Box Label
 Amount in £

Help
 If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
 Ask Xpelecy

Modules
 Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe
 If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Text
 You said you spent £[xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

Household_ip14. **Elecpay.** Method of payment for electricity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 ELSA (adapted)

Version
 1.0

Text
 How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
 TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)

9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (*Fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Household_ip14. **Xpgasy.** Amount spent on gas

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on gas in the last year.

Household_ip14. **Gaspay.** *Method of payment for gas*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (*Fuelhave* = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Household_ip14. **Xpoily.** *Amount spent on oil*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.

If (Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Household_ip14. **Xpsfly.** Amount spent on other fuel

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpsfly] on other fuel in the last year.

Household_ip14. **Heatch.** Household has central heating

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Household_ip14. **Hsctax.** Council tax band of accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000	ENGLAND Band A
2	B £40001 - 52000	ENGLAND Band B
3	C £52001 - 68000	ENGLAND Band C
4	D £68001 - 88000	ENGLAND Band D
5	E £88001 - 120000	ENGLAND Band E
6	F £120001 - 160000	ENGLAND Band F
7	G £160001 - 320000	ENGLAND Band G
8	H £320001+	ENGLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000	SCOTLAND Band A
2	B £27001 - 35000	SCOTLAND Band B
3	C £35001 - 45000	SCOTLAND Band C
4	D £45001 - 58000	SCOTLAND Band D
5	E £58001 - 80000	SCOTLAND Band E
6	F £80001 - 106000	SCOTLAND Band F
7	G £106001 - 212000	SCOTLAND Band G
8	H £212001+	SCOTLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000	WALES Band A
2	B £44001 - 65000	WALES Band B
3	C £65001 - 91000	WALES Band C
4	D £91001 - 123000	WALES Band D
5	E £123001 - 162000	WALES Band E
6	F £162001 - 223000	WALES Band F
7	G £223001 - 324000	WALES Band G
8	H £324001 - 424000	WALES Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
10	I £424001+	WALES Band I

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from

Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Household_ip14.Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

If (((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_ip14.Mghol. Applied for a mortgage holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the past 12 months, have you applied to your bank or lender for a mortgage holiday?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MgHol

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

Household_ip14. **Mgholn.** Number of mortgage holiday applications

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How many times have you applied?

Use

Ask MgHolN

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

Loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 701 mhol

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Household_ip14. **Mgholm.** Month applied for mortgage holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Please tell us the month and year you asked for this {if MgHolN = 1} / your first {if MgHolN > 1 & first time through loop} / your second {if MgHolN > 1 & second time through loop} / your third {if MgHolN > 1 & third time through loop} mortgage holiday.

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November

12	December	December

Use

Ask MgHolM

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
 And If (MgHoL = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

Household_ip14.Mgholy4. Year applied for mortgage holiday

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options limited to 2020 and 2021.

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask MgHoLY4

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
 And If (MgHoL = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Household_ip14.Mgholout. Outcome of mortgage holiday application

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

What was the outcome of this application?

Options

1	The application was granted	The application was granted
2	The application is under review	The application is under review
3	The application was declined	The application was declined

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask MgHo10ut

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

Loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HsOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

If ((MgHolOut = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

Household_ip14.Mgholend. Mortgage holiday ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Has this mortgage holiday ended?

Options

1	Yes, it has ended	Yes, it has ended
2	No, still in mortgage holiday	No, still in mortgage holiday

Use

Ask MgHolEnd

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

Loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HsOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday
And If ((MgHolOut = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 701 hholdint

If (((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

Household_ip14.Renthol. Requested a rent holiday or reduction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the past 12 months, have you asked your landlord for a rent holiday or reduction?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask RentHol

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and

still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

If (*RentHol* = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Household_ip14.**Rentholn.** Number of rent holiday or reduction requests

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How many times have you applied?

Use

Ask *RentHolN*

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((*ff_HsOwnd* = 3/4) & *Hsowndchk* = 1) | (*HsOwnd* = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now
And If (*RentHol* = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Loop for each rent holiday request, number given at *RentHolN*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 701 rhol

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Household_ip14.**Rentholm.** Month requested rent holiday or rent reduction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Please tell us the month and year you asked for this {if *RentHolN* = 1} / your first {if *RentHolN* > 1 & first time through the loop} / your second {if *RentHolN* > 1 & second time through the loop} / your third {if *RentHolN* > 1 & third time through the loop} rent holiday/reduction.

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask RentHolM

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

!loop for each rent holiday request, number given at RentHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now
And If (RentHol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Household_ip14. **Rentholy4.** Year applied for rent holiday or rent reduction

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options limited to 2020 and 2021.

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask RentHolY4

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

!loop for each rent holiday request, number given at RentHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now
And If (RentHol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Household_ip14. **Rentholout.** Outcome of rent holiday or rent reduction request

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

What was the outcome?

Options

1	Rent holiday/reduction agreed	Rent holiday/reduction agreed
2	Still awaiting an outcome decision	Still awaiting an outcome decision
3	Rent holiday/reduction declined	Rent holiday/reduction declined

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask RentholOut

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

!loop for each rent holiday request, number given at RentHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and

still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now
And If (RentHol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

If ((RentHolOut = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

Household_ip14. **Rentholend.** Rent holiday or rent reduction ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Has this rent holiday/reduction ended?

Options

1	Yes, it has ended	Yes, it has ended
2	No, still in rent holiday/reduction	No, still in rent holiday/reduction

Use

Ask RentHolEnd

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

Loop for each rent holiday request, number given at RentHolN

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now
And If (RentHol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction
And If ((RentHolOut = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

END LOOP

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 701 hholdint

Household_ip14. **Xphsdct.** Problems paying Council Tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Household_ip14.Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Household_ip14.Hhearndown. Household earning less than 12 months ago

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your household earning less now than it was 12 months ago?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HHEarnDown

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

If (HHEarnDown = 1) // Earning less now

Household_ip14.Inoutflows. Earnings loss

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Which, if any, of these things have you done to deal with the loss of income?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Reduced spending	Reduced spending
2	Used savings	Used savings
9	Accessed pension or reduced pension contribution	Accessed pension or reduced pension contribution
11	Re-mortgaged or switched to a cheaper mortgage deal	Re-mortgaged or switched to a cheaper mortgage deal
3	New borrowing from bank (including personal loan) or credit card	New borrowing from bank (including personal loan) or credit card

4	New borrowing from family and friends	New borrowing from family and friends
5	Found new work/increased hours	Found new work/increased hours
6	Another member of my household found new work or increased hours	Another member of my household found new work or increased hours
10	New or increased welfare benefits	New or increased welfare benefits
97	Dealt with earnings loss in another way	Dealt with earnings loss in another way
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which, if any, of the following things have you done to deal with the loss of income? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask InOutFlows

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHEarnDown = 1) // Earning less now

Household_ip14.Hs2ownd. Other property owned

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextOther than your current home, do you or any members of your household **own** any of these types of property?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Second homes in the UK, including time-share and holiday homes	Second homes in the UK, including time-share and holiday homes
2	Buy-to-let property in the UK (residential property which is let for profit)	Buy-to-let property in the UK (residential property which is let for profit)
3	Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage in the UK	Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage in the UK
4	Land in the UK	Land in the UK
5	Land or property overseas (including time-share)	Land or property overseas (including time-share)
97	Other land or real estate	Other land or real estate
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Include if being bought on mortgage

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**Other than your current home, do you or any members of your household **own** any of these types of property? Please select all that apply.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HS2OWND

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

Household_ip14.Hs2valo. Value of second property/properties

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	9	0..999999999	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HS2VAL0

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

If (HS2VAL0 = DK) // Value of second property is not known

Household_ip14.Hs2vala. Over 50,000 of second property value

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 50,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HS2VALA

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

And If (HS2VAL0 = DK) // Value of second property is not known

If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more

Household_ip14.Hs2valb. Over 100,000 of second property value

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 100,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HS2VALB

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property
 And If (HS2VAL0 = DK) // Value of second property is not known
 And If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more

If (HS2VALB = 1) // If more 100,000 or more

Household_ip14. **Hs2valc.** Over 250,000 of second property value

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 250,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HS2VALC

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property
 And If (HS2VAL0 = DK) // Value of second property is not known
 And If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more
 And If (HS2VALB = 1) // If more 100,000 or more

If (HS2VALA = 2 | DK) // If not 50,000 or more or DK

Household_ip14. **Hs2vald.** Over 10,000 of second property value

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HS2VALD

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property
 And If (HS2VALA = 2 | DK) // If not 50,000 or more or DK

Household_ip14. **Mgttot.** Total amount of loans on all property

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	9	0..999999999	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the **total** amount of your outstanding loans on **all** the property, **excluding** your current home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Could I just check, approximately how much is the **total** amount of your outstanding loans on **all** the property, **excluding** your current home?

Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If you do not have any outstanding loans, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MGTOT

ModulesModule Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HS20WND* = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

Household_ip14. Cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Television set	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?	Or none of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

If (Cduse = 1) // Has TV

Household_ip14.Cdtv. Has TV set in the accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Satellite dish	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Cdtv

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

And If (cduse = 1) // Has TV

Household_ip14.Hhpc. Types of computer in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer	Netbook computer

4	Tablet computer	Tablet computer
5	Other	Other
96	None of the above?	None of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.

* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Hhpc

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Household_ip14. **Pcnet.** Has access to the internet from home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

If (Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Household_ip14. **Nethow.** How household accesses the internet from home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone	Mobile phone
4	Games console	Games console
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Nethow

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Household_ip14. Homewifi. Has WiFi access at home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have WiFi access at home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Homewifi

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Household_ip14. Deskspace. Desk space in accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about everyone in your household who is currently working from home or homeschooling. Does everyone have a quiet space at a desk or table to work at when they need it?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	No one working from home or homeschooling	No one working from home or homeschooling

Use

Ask DeskSpace

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Household_ip14. **Garden.** *Outdoor space at accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does your current accommodation have outdoor space that you can use?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Private garden	Private garden
2	Shared garden	Shared garden
3	Balcony	Balcony
4	Rooftop garden or terrace	Rooftop garden or terrace
97	Other outdoor space	Other outdoor space
96	No garden or outdoor space	No garden or outdoor space

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Does your current accommodation have outdoor space that you can use? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Garden

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip14. **Conintro.** *Food consumption intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip14. **Xpfood1_g3.** *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfood1_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Household_ip14.Xpfdout_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}] spent in total on meals, snacks or non-alcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfdout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Household_ip14.Xpaltob_g3. Amount spent on alcohol

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpaltob_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Household_ip14. Ncars. Number of cars in household

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help

Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use.

Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_ip14. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Text

You said there are [ncars] vehicles in your household.

If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Household_ip14. Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (*CarVal* > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Text

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £[*CarVal*].

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 3)) // If mode is web

Household_ip14.Hhquirecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 3)) // If mode is web

Household_ip14.Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip14. *Household Questionnaire*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Version

06 (Tue Mar 1 10:52:52 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Gridvariables_w14

Development Note

RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables_w14.**Rjrflag**. Rejoiner to household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Universe
If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables_w14.**Pensioner**. Respondent is of pensionable age

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Notes

compute as follows:
IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
```

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use
Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_w14.**Butype.** Benefit Unit type

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 4;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_w14. **Livpar.** *Living at home with parent(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Hgpart.** *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Hgbiom.** *PNO of biological mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Hgbiof.** *PNO of biological father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Hgbioad1.** *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Hgbioad2.** *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Hgadoptm.** *PNO of adoptive mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Hgadoptf.** *PNO of adoptive father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Newmum.** *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby

1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Newdad.** *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Respm16.** *Mother of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a mother of a child under 16	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16	Mother of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Respf16.** *Father of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a father of a child under 16	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16	Father of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **P1617cor.** *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-resident In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

If (*Ff_ivlowlw* = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Gridvariables_w14. **Rising16.** *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Gridvariables_w14. **Emboost.** *EMBoost sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Gpcompare.** *GP Comparison sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_w14.Lda. LDA sample member**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMS Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Gridvariables_w14.Modetype. Mode

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	Face to face	Face to face
2	Telephone	Telephone
3	Web	Web

Use

If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Iemb. IEMB sample member

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use

Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Fborn. Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Nkids05.** Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Nkids015.** Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **N10to15.** Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute N10T015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Nkids615.** Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

Gridvariables_w14.Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Nch10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nunder16abs. *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.N1619abs. *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Gridvariables_w14.Respchild. *PNO of child responsible for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask Respchild

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Universe

If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Gridvariables_w14. **Nadoptch.** Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_w14. **Adoptchonly.** Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_w14. **Nnatch.** Number of respondent's biological children in the household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Nstepch.** *Number of respondent's step children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Pmarstat.** *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

If (*Demographics.MLSTAT* <> *MIS*) Compute PMARSTAT = *Demographics.MLSTAT*;
 Else If (*AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT* <> *MIS*) Compute PMARSTAT = *AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT*;
 Else compute PMARSTAT = *HHGrid.Marstat*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. **Sibling.** *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Pwcu18abs. *PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute PWCU18ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If ((ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 10, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Gridvariables_w14.Npdflag. *NPD and EYC consent should be asked*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use

Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Universe

If ((ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 10, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Gridvariables_w14.Npdadult. *Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NPDADULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents.
Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

Gridvariables_w14. **Npda.** Each household member for NPD & EYC consent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Notes

This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of the script. More information in User Guide

Use

Compute NPDA = multi-coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDFlag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module***In Loops**

Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

Gridvariables_w14. **Pwcu13.** PNO of child 0-12 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute PWC13 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-12 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father);

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Pwc1015. *PNO of child 10-15 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute PWC1015 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 10-15 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father);

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Nch1015resp. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that respondent is responsible adult for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh1015Resp = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is The Responsible Adult For. Assigned To One Adult In Household Per Child.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Newparentother. *Non biological parent of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a non biological parent of new entrant baby	Not a non biological parent of new entrant baby
1	Non biological parent of a new entrant baby	Non biological parent of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewParentOther = flag To Indicate Continuing Respondent Who Is Either The Adoptive Parent Of A Child Born Since The Last Interview Or The Spouse/partner Of Another HH Member Who Is The Biological Parent Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Born Since The Respondent's Last Interview. The Respondent Is Not The Biological Parent Of The Newborn Child.);

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. Newparentsall. *Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview	Not a biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
1	Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview	Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Use

Compute NewParentsAll = flag To Indicate The Respondent Is Either Newmum, Newdad Or NewParentOther.);

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. Pwcu16abs. *PNO of child under 16 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute PWCU16ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 16 The Adult Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14. Gridcompletedby. *PNO of person who completed the HHGrid*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute GRIDCOMPLETEDBY = PNO Of Person Who Completed The HHGrid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Loop for each [child in hh]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 hhgrid

Gridvariables_w14. **Chdev3.** Child eligible for child development questions about 3 year olds

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Child not eligible for age 3 development questions	Child not eligible for age 3 development questions
1	Child eligible for age 3 development questions	Child eligible for age 3 development questions

Use

If (CHILD Aged 3) Compute ChDev3 = 1;
 Else If (CHILD Aged 4 & Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev3 = 1;
 Else compute ChDev3 = 0;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

In Loops

Loop for each [child in hh]

Gridvariables_w14. **Chdev5.** Child eligible for child development questions about 5 year olds

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Child not eligible for age 5 development questions	Child not eligible for age 5 development questions
1	Child eligible for age 5 development questions	Child eligible for age 5 development questions

Use

```
If (CHILD Aged 5) Compute ChDev5 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 6 & Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev5 = 1;
Else compute ChDev5 = 0;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

```
loop for each [child in hh]
```

Gridvariables_w14. **Chdev8.** *Child eligible for child development questions about 8 year olds*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Child not eligible for age 8 development questions	Child not eligible for age 8 development questions
1	Child eligible for age 8 development questions	Child eligible for age 8 development questions

Use

```
If (CHILD Aged 8) Compute ChDev8 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 9 & Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev8 = 1;
Else compute ChDev8 = 0;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

```
loop for each [child in hh]
```

Gridvariables_w14. **Psty10.** *Child eligible for parenting style questions about 10 year olds*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Child not eligible for age 10 parenting style questions	Child not eligible for age 10 parenting style questions
1	Child eligible for age 10 parenting style questions	Child eligible for age 10 parenting style questions

Use

```
If (CHILD Aged 10) Compute PSty10 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 11 & Ff_psty <> 1) Compute PSty10 = 1;
Else compute PSty10 = 0;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

```
loop for each [child in hh]
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

END LOOP

Gridvariables_w14.Chdevask. *Responsible adult for a child eligible for child development questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Do not ask child development questions	Do not ask child development questions
1	Ask child development questions	Ask child development questions

Use

Compute ChDevAsk = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Responsible Adult For One Or More Children With ChDev3 = 1 | ChDev5 = 1 | ChDev8 = 1;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Pstyask. *Parent of a child eligible for parenting style questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Do not ask parenting style questions	Do not ask parenting style questions
1	Ask parenting style questions	Ask parenting style questions

Use

Compute PStyAsk = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of A Child With GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w14.Hgbiochm. *PNO of child 0-15 in household where the respondent is biological mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute HGBIOCHM = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-15 In Household Where The Respondent Is Biological Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_w14.Hgbiochf.** *PNO of child 0-15 in household where the respondent is biological father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute HGBIOCHF = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-15 In Household Where The Respondent Is Biological Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_w14.Titleall.** *Respondents title from Household Grid.*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

```

If (PTITLE <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = PTITLEX;
Else If (PTITLEX <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = PTITLEX;
Else If (TITLE <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = TITLE;
Else If (TITLEX <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = TITLEX;
Else If (ff_ttl <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = ff_ttl;
Else If (TITLEALL) Compute TITLEALL = MIS;

```

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w14. *Grid Variables module***Module Indintro_ip14. Individual Intro module****Version**

01 (Tue Nov 10 14:00:48 2020) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Indintro_ip14

Indintro_ip14.Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip14. Individual Intro module

Indintro_ip14.Istrtdat. Interview start date

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip14. Individual Intro module

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Indintro_ip14.Lieng. Interview conducted in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip14. Individual Intro module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Indintro_ip14.Litrans. Translated language

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only display option 9 on screen, option 0 is for compute only.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
9	Welsh	Welsh

Use

If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip14. Individual Intro module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1))) // If mode is face to face or telephone AND respondent is new entrant and never interviewed

Indintro_ip14. Neintro. Privacy Notice

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HAND OVER THE GDPR PRIVACY NOTICE SHOWCARD AND ALLOW PARTICIPANT TIME TO READ IT

Text

Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. This important social science study is managed by the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at the University of Essex.

ISER is the data controller for the study. The fieldwork for the study is contracted to Kantar Public and NatCen Social Research, who act as the data processors. Your personal details are only used so that we can send you information on how the survey is being used by researchers, and so that we can send an interviewer to you each year. These details are **never** made available to researchers or to any other companies who might use them for marketing purposes. You have the right at any time to withdraw from the survey.

For more information about your rights under the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) please read this showcard. {if ModeType = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Participant ☐ has read showcard and {if ModeType = 1} agrees to be interviewed	Participant agrees to be interviewed
2	Participant does not want to continue with interview	Participant does not want to continue with interview

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Neintro

Modules

Module Indintro_ip14. Individual Intro module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1))) // If mode is face to face or telephone AND respondent is new entrant and never interviewed

If (Neintro = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

Indintro_ip14. **Neintroend.** *Respondent does not want to continue with interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This is the end of the interview. Thank you for your time.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Neintroend

Modules

Module Indintro_ip14. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1))) // If mode is face to face or telephone AND respondent is newentrant and never interviewed
And If (Neintro = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND respondent has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Indintro_ip14. **Intro.** *Individual interview intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Due to the coronaviruspandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>) to go onto the next question.

Due to the coronaviruspandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_ip14. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND respondent has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module Requeststorecord_ip11. *request to record module*

Version

01 (Tue May 29 12:50:23 2018) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Requesttorecord_ip11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Requesttorecord_ip11. **Audrec.** Request to record

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS ABOUT OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions	Yes, did not query it
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions	Yes, but queried it
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions	No, having queried it
4	No, did not query it or ask questions	No, did not query it

Use

Ask Audrec

Modules

Module Requesttorecord_ip11. request to record module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

Version

73 (Tue Mar 1 10:56:04 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Covid19_w14

Covid19_w14. **Testposcov.** Tested positive for Covid-19

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever tested positive for coronavirus (Covid-19)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TESTPOSCOV

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

Covid19_w14. **Longcova.** Had long Covid symptoms

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have coronavirus symptoms that lasted more than 12 weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LONGCOVA

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

Covid19_w14. **Lgcvsymp.** Long Covid symptoms

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Monthly Covid-19 survey

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following symptoms have you had?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	High temperature	High temperature
23	Persistent coughing	Persistent coughing
24	Loss of concentration	Loss of concentration
25	Difficulty remembering things	Difficulty remembering things
3	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing
4	Runny or stuffy nose	Runny or stuffy nose
5	Muscle or body aches	Muscle or body aches
6	Headaches	Headaches
7	Sore throat	Sore throat
8	Fatigue	Fatigue
9	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach
10	Loss of sense of smell or taste	Loss of sense of smell or taste
12	Decrease in appetite	Decrease in appetite
13	Sneezing	Sneezing
14	Sore eyes	Sore eyes
15	Hoarse voice	Hoarse voice
16	Dizziness	Dizziness
17	Tightness in the chest	Tightness in the chest
18	Chest pain	Chest pain
19	Chills (feeling too cold)	Chills (feeling too cold)
20	Difficulty sleeping	Difficulty sleeping
21	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body
22	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Which of the following symptoms have you had? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Lgcvsymp

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

If (Lgcvsymp = 97) // Had 'other' symptoms

Covid19_w14.Lgcvsympoth. Other symptoms of long Covid

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Monthly Covid-19 survey

Version

1.0

Text

What other symptoms have you had?

Use

Ask Lgcvsympoth

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

And If (Lgcvsymp = 97) // Had 'other' symptoms

Covid19_w14.Lgcvd. Long covid had impact on daily activities

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these ongoing symptoms affect your ability to do normal daily activities?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LGCVDA

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

Covid19_w14.Lgcvwk. Long covid affected ability to do usual work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these symptoms affect your ability to do your job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	N/A - not in paid employment at that time	N/A - not in paid employment at that time

Use

Ask LGCVWK

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

If (LGCVWK = 1) // Symptoms have affected ability to do usual paid work

Covid19_w14. **Lgcvwky.** Work-related changes since long covid

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You said that your ongoing symptoms affect your ability to do your usual paid work. Which, if any, of these **changes** have you made?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I accomplish less work than I used to	I accomplish less work than I used to
2	I have reduced my hours or switched roles	I have reduced my hours or switched roles
3	I am on long-term sick pay	I am on long-term sick pay
4	I have left my job	I have left my job
5	I am claiming disability benefits	I am claiming disability benefits
6	My employment contract was terminated by my employer	My employment contract was terminated by my employer
97	Something else	Something else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

You said that your ongoing symptoms affect your ability to do your usual paid work. Which, if any, of these **changes** have you made? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LGCVWKY

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

And If (LGCVWK = 1) // Symptoms have affected ability to do usual paid work

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nchresp > 0) // Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for > 0

Loop for each child aged 0-15 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 covidkid

Covid19_w14. **Testposcovkid.** *Child tested positive for Covid-19*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has [CHILD NAME] ever tested positive for coronavirus (Covid-19)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TESTPOSCOVKID

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 0-15 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nchresp > 0) // Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for > 0

If (TESTPOSCOVKID = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

Covid19_w14. **Longcovakid.** *Child had long Covid symptoms*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did [CHILD NAME] have coronavirus symptoms that lasted more than 12 weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LONGCOVAKID

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 0-15 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nchresp > 0) // Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for > 0
And If (TESTPOSCOVKID = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

If (LONGCOVAKID = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

Covid19_w14. **Lgcvsympkid.** *Child long Covid symptoms*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Monthly Covid-19 survey

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following symptoms has [CHILD NAME] had?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	High temperature	High temperature
23	Persistent coughing	Persistent coughing
24	Loss of concentration	Loss of concentration
25	Difficulty remembering things	Difficulty remembering things
3	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing
4	Runny or stuffy nose	Runny or stuffy nose
5	Muscle or body aches	Muscle or body aches
6	Headaches	Headaches
7	Sore throat	Sore throat
8	Fatigue	Fatigue
9	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach
10	Loss of sense of smell or taste	Loss of sense of smell or taste
12	Decrease in appetite	Decrease in appetite
13	Sneezing	Sneezing
14	Sore eyes	Sore eyes
15	Hoarse voice	Hoarse voice
16	Dizziness	Dizziness
17	Tightness in the chest	Tightness in the chest
18	Chest pain	Chest pain
19	Chills (feeling too cold)	Chills (feeling too cold)
20	Difficulty sleeping	Difficulty sleeping
21	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body
22	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of the following symptoms has [CHILD NAME] had? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask LgcvsympKID

Modules

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-15 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nchresp > 0) // Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for > 0

And If (TESTPOSCOVKID = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

And If (LONGCOVAKID = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

END LOOP

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Version

02 (Thu Nov 25 09:53:44 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Demographics_w14

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Demographics_w14.

Chkresp.

Confirm respondent's details

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct	All correct
5	No, title is wrong	No, title is wrong
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

If (ChkResp = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

Demographics_w14.

Dctitle.

Correct title

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use

Ask DCTITLE

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

If (DCTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Demographics_w14.Dctitlex. Correct other title

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask DCTITLEX

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

And If (DCTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_w14.Dcname. Correct first name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Demographics_w14.Dcsname. Correct surname

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_w14.Dcdobd. Correct DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCD0BD

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Demographics_w14.Dcdobm. Correct DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask DCD0BM

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Demographics_w14.Dcdoby. Correct DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCD0BY

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16**Demographics_w14.Dcdobu16. Respondent aged under 16**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old} / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use

Ask DCD0BU16

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Display Note

Screen End

If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Demographics_w14.Dcsex. Correct sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Demographics_w14.Psex. Definitive sex variable in the person record

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

If (DCSEX <> MIS) Compute PSEX = DCSEX;
Else If (Chkwebsex <> MIS) Compute PSEX = Chkwebsex;
Else compute PSEX = HHGrid.Sex;

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Demographics_w14.Pbirthd. Definitive DOB day variable in the person record

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOB;
Else If (Chkwebdobd <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = Chkwebdobd;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Demographics_w14. Pbirthm.** *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

```
If (DCDOBm <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBm;  
Else If (Chkwebdobm <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = Chkwebdobm;  
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Demographics_w14. Pbirthy.** *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;  
Else If (Chkwebdoby <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = Chkwebdoby;  
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Demographics_w14. Pdvage.** *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Demographics_w14.Pctitle. *Definitive title variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If (DCTITLE <> MIS) Compute PCTITLE = DCTITLE;  
Else If (DCTITLEX <> MIS) Compute PCTITLE = DCTITLEX;  
Else compute PCTITLE = GRIDVARIABLES.TITLEALL;
```

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Demographics_w14.Pctitlex. *Definitive other title variable in the person record*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If (DCTITLEX <> MIS) Compute PCTITLEX = DCTITLEX;  
Else compute PCTITLEX = GRIDVARIABLES.TITLEALL;
```

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Demographics_w14.Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Demographics_w14.Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWhen did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules\Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed  
And If (MvEver = 2) //not lived at current address whole life
```

Demographics_w14. Mvyr. Year moved to current address

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules\Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed  
And If (MvEver = 2) //not lived at current address whole life
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

Screen End

Demographics_w14.Lkmove. Prefers to move house

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here	Stay here
2	Prefer to move	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LKMOVE

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Demographics_w14.Xpmove. Expects to move in next year

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMove

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Demographics_w14.Xpmovy1. Reasons for prospective move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why do you expect to move in the coming year?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employment related reasons	Employment related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Why do you expect to move in the coming year? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMovY1

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (XPMovY1 = 1) // Expects to move for family reasons

Demographics_w14. **Xpmmvfam.** Prospective move for family reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What family related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Marry/move in with partner	Marry/move in with partner
2	Separate/divorce/split up from spouse/partner	Separate/divorce/split up from spouse/partner
3	Move in with family/move back with family (not spouse/partner)	Move in with family/move back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Move away from family (not spouse/partner)	Move away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Move in with friends	Move in with friends
6	Move to be closer to family/friends	Move to be closer to family/friends
7	Move with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Move with spouse/partner due to their relocation
97	Other family related reason	Other family related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVFa

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMovY1 = 1) // Expects to move for family reasons

If (XPMovY1 = 2) // Expects to move for education reasons

Demographics_w14. **Xpmmvedu.** Prospective move for education reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What education related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Move to term-time accommodation/college or university	Move to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Leave education/course will end	Leave education/course will end
97	Other education related reason	Other education related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVEdu

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMovY1 = 2) // Expects to move for education reasons

If (XPMovY1 = 3) // Expects to move for employment reasons

Demographics_w14.Xpvmvemp. Prospective move for employment reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What employment related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Employer plans to move job to another workplace	Employer plans to move job to another workplace
2	A different job with the same employer which means moving workplace	A different job with the same employer which means moving workplace
3	Move to start a new job with a new employer	Move to start a new job with a new employer
4	Move to be nearer work but won't move workplace	Move to be nearer work but won't move workplace
5	Move to start own business	Move to start own business
6	Plan to relocate own business	Plan to relocate own business
7	Expect salary to increase so could afford to move home	Expect salary to increase so could afford to move home
8	Move to look for work	Move to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
97	Other employment related reason	Other employment related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVEmp

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMovY1 = 3) // Expects to move for employment reasons

If (XPMovY1 = 4) // Expects to move for housing reasons

Demographics_w14.Xpvmvhou. Prospective move for housing reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What housing related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Want somewhere bigger	Want somewhere bigger
2	Want somewhere smaller/cheaper	Want somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Want own accommodation or to form a household	Want own accommodation or to form a household
4	Want to buy somewhere	Want to buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Want bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat	Want bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Need care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Need care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Dislike current house/flat	Dislike current house/flat
9	Want better accommodation	Want better accommodation
10	Want more privacy/current accommodation overcrowded	Want more privacy/current accommodation overcrowded
11	Want a change	Want a change
12	Expect eviction from rented accommodation/repossession/other forced moves	Expect eviction from rented accommodation/repossession/other forced moves
13	Council offer of new accommodation	Council offer of new accommodation
14	Want somewhere with more garden/outdoor space	Want somewhere with more garden/outdoor space
15	Want somewhere with more home office space	Want somewhere with more home office space
97	Other housing related reason	Other housing related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVHou

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMovY1 = 4) // Expects to move for housing reasons

If (XPMovY1 = 5) // Expects to move for area reasons

Demographics_w14.Xpmoveare. Prospective move for area reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What area related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Dislike absence of facilities/isolation	Dislike absence of facilities/isolation
2	Want to move to a more rural environment	Want to move to a more rural environment
3	Dislike traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Dislike traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Dislike crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Dislike crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Dislike neighbours	Unfriendly area/Dislike neighbours
7	Want to move to specific place	Want to move to specific place
8	Dislike area	Dislike area
97	Other area related reason	Other area related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAre

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMovY1 = 5) // Expects to move for area reasons

If (XPMovY1 = 97) // Expects to move for other reasons

Demographics_w14.Xpmvoth. Prospective move for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVOth

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMovY1 = 97) // Expects to move for other reasons

Demographics_w14.Xpabr. Moving in UK or abroad

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you plan to move within the UK or abroad?

Options

1	UK	UK
2	Abroad	Abroad

Use

Ask Xpabr

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Demographics_w14.Xpmvwhn. Date of expected move known

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Display Note

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Demographics_w14.**Xpvmnth.** Month of expected move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Spring	Spring
14	Summer	Summer
15	Autumn	Autumn
16	Winter	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month/Season

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Demographics_w14.**Xpvmvyr.** Year of expected move

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text

You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note

Screen End.

Demographics_w14. **Xpvmwhr.** *Location of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know **where** within the UK {if Xpabr = 1} abroad {if Xpabr = 2} you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (Xpabr = 2) // Expects to move abroad

Demographics_w14. **Xpcnt.** *Country moving to*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text

Which country do you plan to move to?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which country do you plan to move to? Start typing the country name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If the country does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpcnt

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (Xpabr = 2) // Expects to move abroad

If (Xpcnt = 997) // Country name not found in trigram lookup

Demographics_w14.Xpcnto. Country name not found

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim country name in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the name of the country. What is the name of the country you are planning to move to?

Use

Ask Xpcnt0

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (Xpabr = 2) // Expects to move abroad

And If (Xpcnt = 997) // Country name not found in trigram lookup

If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Demographics_w14.Xpvmvadd1. Address of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Demographics_w14.Xpvmvtown. Town of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming yearAnd If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // Location of expected move known**Demographics_w14. Xpmvpcode. Postcode of expected move**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming yearAnd If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // Location of expected move known**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

If (*XPMVADD1* = DK | *XPMVTOWN* = DK | *XPMVPCODE* = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known**Demographics_w14. Xpmvarea. Area of expected move**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Demographics_w14. **Alljbstat.** *All economic activities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of the following describes your current employment situation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AllJbStat

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Demographics_w14. **Jbstat.** *Most important economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at AllJbStat. Allow 1 response only.

TextAnd of these, which one **best** describes your current employment situation?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help

Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**And of these, which one **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

If (ALLJBSTAT = Single Response) Compute JbStat = ALLJBSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

If ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

Demographics_w14. **MLstatchk.** Present legal marital status check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWe have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

If ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Demographics_w14. **MLstat.** *Present legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATchk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Text

What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (MLSTATchk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Demographics_w14. **Caruse.** *Has use of car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

If (((Ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Demographics_w14.Drive. Respondent has driving licence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // newentrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Demographics_w14.Mobuse. Has mobile phone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Demographics_w14.Smartmob. Has a smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Demographics_w14. Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module*

Demographics_w14. Netpusenew. *Frequency of using the internet new*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was from NETPUSE and reversed. NETPUSE was carried in waves 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11 then replaced at W12 with NETPUSENEW.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Almost all of the time	Almost all of the time
2	Several times a day	Several times a day

3	Once or twice a day	Once or twice a day
4	Several times a week	Several times a week
5	Several times a month	Several times a month
6	Once a month	Once a month
7	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
8	Never use	Never use
9	No access at home, at work or elsewhere	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Almost all of the time	Almost all of the time
2	Several times a day	Several times a day
3	Once or twice a day	Once or twice a day
4	Several times a week	Several times a week
5	Several times a month	Several times a month
6	Once a month	Once a month
7	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
8	Never use	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSENEW

ModulesModule Demographics_w14. *Demographics module***Module Mobileusesshort_ip15. Mobile Use Module****Version**

02 (Tue Feb 8 18:05:33 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Mobileusesshort_ip15

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // Has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

Mobileusesshort_ip15. Smarttype. Type of smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of smartphone do you use – is it an Android, iPhone, or some other type of smartphone?

Options

1	Android	Android
2	iPhone	iPhone
3	Other type	Other type

Use

Ask SmartType

ModulesModule Mobileusesshort_ip15. *Mobile Use Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // Has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Mobileuseshort_ip15. Smartdo1. How often browse the internet on smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you do the following activities on your smartphone...

Browse the internet?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SmartDo1

Modules

Module Mobileuseshort_ip15. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // Has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

Mobileuseshort_ip15. Smartdo2. How often use text messaging

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you do the following activities on your smartphone...)

Send or receive text messages (including SMS, mobile messaging, WhatsApp, etc.)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SmartDo2

ModulesModule Mobileuseshort_ip15. *Mobile Use Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // Has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

Mobileuseshort_ip15.Smartdo3. How often send or receive emails

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you do the following activities on your smartphone...)

Send or receive email messages?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SmartDo3

ModulesModule Mobileuseshort_ip15. *Mobile Use Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // Has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

Mobileuseshort_ip15.Smartdo4. How often download or use apps

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you do the following activities on your smartphone...)

Download or use apps?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Smartdo4

Modules'Module Mobileuseshort_ip15. *Mobile Use Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // Has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2) // Has a mobile phone but it is not a smartphone

Mobileuseshort_ip15. Mobtext. Text messaging on mobile

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you send or receive text messages (including SMS, mobile messaging, WhatsApp, etc.) on your mobile phone?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MobText

Modules'Module Mobileuseshort_ip15. *Mobile Use Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2) // Has a mobile phone but it is not a smartphone

Module Twitterconsent_ip15. Twitter Consent module**Version**

04 (Thu May 26 09:39:47 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Twitterconsent_ip15

Twitterconsent_ip15. Twithave. Have a Twitter Account

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a personal Twitter account?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By personal Twitter account we mean an account that only you use. This may be for personal or professional reasons. Please do not include accounts you use on behalf of an organisation.

Use

Ask TwitHave

Modules

Module Twitterconsent_ip15. *Twitter Consent module*

If (Ff_twithelpw15 = 1 And Twithave = 1) // In Twitter consent group A and has a Twitter account

Twitterconsent_ip15. **Twitlinka.** Consent to link Twitter to survey help version A

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel

Version

1.0

Text

As social media plays an increasing role in society, who uses Twitter, how they use it, and what they say on it can provide useful information for social researchers trying to understand society.

As you have completed surveys with us in the past, we *{if ff_everint =1}* / We *{if ff_everint <>1}* would like to add publicly available information from your Twitter account such as your profile information, tweets in the past and in future, and information about how you use your account to the information you have provided for this study.

By doing so, we will be able to get a more well-rounded understanding of people's lives. For example, in a survey we can ask people's views on a particular issue, but by adding their Twitter information we can get a deeper understanding by seeing what news accounts they follow, how they talk about the issue (if at all), and whether they are connected to people with similar or different views.

Your Twitter information will be treated as confidential and given the same protections as the other information you give us in accordance with GDPR. Researchers who wish to see your detailed Twitter information will have to apply to do so and give reasons for that access.

HELP SCREEN: What information will you collect from my Twitter account?

HELP SCREEN: What will the information be used for?

HELP SCREEN: Why is my Twitter information useful for researchers?

HELP SCREEN: What if what I do on Twitter isn't the 'real' me?

HELP SCREEN: Who will be able to access the information?

HELP SCREEN: What will you do to keep my information safe?

HELP SCREEN: How long will you collect and store my information for?

HELP SCREEN: What if I change my mind?

Are you willing to tell us the username for your personal Twitter account, and for your Twitter information to be collected and added to the information you have provided for this study?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

USE EIGHT SEPARATELY LABELLED HELP LINKS

HELP SCREEN: What information will you collect from my Twitter account?

We will only collect information from your Twitter account that is publicly available. This may include information from your account (such as your profile description, who you follow, and who follows you), the content of your tweets (including text, images, videos and web links), and background information about your tweets (such as when you tweeted, what type of device you tweeted from, and the location the tweet was sent from). We may collect information from your past tweets and update this with information from more recent tweets on a regular basis.

HELP SCREEN: What will the information be used for?

The information will be used for social research purposes only. Adding people's Twitter information to their other study information allows researchers from universities, charities and government to better understand their experiences and opinions.

For example, by using extra information from Twitter accounts, researchers can start to:

- Understand who uses Twitter and how they use it
- See what Twitter information can tell us about people, and how accurate it is
- Collect information about things we don't ask in our survey
- Find out what happens to people before or after they complete a survey

HELP SCREEN: Why is my Twitter information useful for researchers?

The information that you give us in surveys is incredibly useful, but it only tells us part of the story. By adding other types of information, including information from Twitter, researchers are able to get a more well-rounded understanding of people's lives.

For example, in a survey we can ask people's views on a particular issue, but by adding their Twitter information we can get a deeper understanding by seeing what news accounts they follow, how they talk about the issue (if at all), and whether they are connected to people with similar or different views.

HELP SCREEN: What if what I do on Twitter isn't the 'real' me?

Most people think and behave differently depending on the situation they are in and who they are with. This affects what people do on Twitter but

also, for example, how they might answer a survey question. Researchers are aware of these issues, and by adding information from multiple sources together we are able to get a more well-rounded picture of people's lives than by looking at sources individually.

HELP SCREEN: Who will be able to access the information?

Datasets which include both your study data and Twitter information will only be made available for social research purposes. Researchers who want to use your detailed Twitter information must apply to access it and present a strong scientific case to ensure that the information is used responsibly and safely. Summary information from your Twitter account which you cannot directly be identified from (e.g. how often you Tweet, or whether you follow any politicians) will have the same access controls as your survey answers. At no point will any information that would allow you to be directly identified be made available to the public without your explicit permission.

HELP SCREEN: What will you do to keep my information safe?

All information we collect will be held in accordance with current data protection legislation (GDPR). Because Twitter information is public data that anyone can search, it is impossible to anonymise completely. To keep your information safe, researchers will only be able to access the matched survey answers and detailed Twitter information in a secure environment set up to protect this type of data. Only approved researchers may access this information, and they will have to apply to do so. Summary information from your Twitter account which you cannot directly be identified from (e.g. how often you Tweet, or whether you follow any politicians) will have the same level of protection as your other survey answers.

HELP SCREEN: How long will you collect and store my information for?

The information will be collected and stored for as long as they are useful for research purposes. However, you can withdraw your permission for us to collect or link your Twitter data at any time by emailing us at contact@understandingsociety.ac.uk or calling us on freephone 0800 252853, and do not have to give a reason. If you do so, we will not collect any more of your Twitter data and will make no further links. However, previously collected data which has had your identifiers removed will be kept.

HELP SCREEN: What if I change my mind?

You can withdraw your permission for us to collect or link your Twitter data at any time by emailing us at contact@understandingsociety.ac.uk or calling us on freephone 0800 252853, and do not have to give a reason. If you do so, we will not collect any more of your Twitter data and will make no further links. However, previously collected data which has had your identifiers removed will be kept.

Use

Ask TwitLinkA

Modules

Module Twitterconsent_ip15. *Twitter Consent module*

Universe

If (*ff_twithelpw15* = 1 And *Twithave* = 1) // In Twitter consent group A and has a Twitter account

If (*Ff_twithelpw15* = 2 And *Twithave* = 1) // In Twitter consent group B and has a Twitter account

Twitterconsent_ip15. **Twitlinkb.** *Consent to link Twitter to survey help version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel

Version

1.0

Text

As social media plays an increasing role in society, who uses Twitter, how they use it, and what they say on it can provide useful information for social researchers trying to understand society. As you have completed surveys with us in the past, we {if ff_everint =1} / We {if ff_everint <>1} would like to add the information you have provided for this study to publicly available information from your Twitter account such as your profile information, tweets in the past and in future, and information about how you use your account.

By doing so, we will be able to get a more well-rounded understanding of people's lives. For example, in a survey we can ask people's views on a particular issue, but by adding their Twitter information we can get a deeper understanding by seeing what news accounts they follow, how they talk about the issue (if at all), and whether they are connected to people with similar or different views.

Your Twitter information will be treated as confidential and given the same protections as the other information you give us in accordance with GDPR. Researchers who wish to see your detailed Twitter information will have to apply to do so and give reasons for that access.

Are you willing to tell us the username for your personal Twitter account, and for your Twitter information to be collected and added to the information you have provided for this study, or would you like more information?

Options

3	Not sure, I would like more information.	Not sure, I would like more information.
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TwitLinkB

Modules

Module Twitterconsent_ip15. *Twitter Consent module*

Universe

If (*ff_twithelpw15* = 2 And *Twithave* = 1) // In Twitter consent group B and has a Twitter account

If (*TwitlinkB* = 3) // Wants more Twitter linkage information

Twitterconsent_ip15. **Twitlinkinfo.** *Twitter consent information*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel

Version

1.0

Text

What additional information can we provide you with?

HELP SCREEN: What information will you collect from my Twitter account?**HELP SCREEN: What will the information be used for?****HELP SCREEN: Why is my Twitter information useful for researchers?****HELP SCREEN: What if what I do on Twitter isn't the 'real' me?****HELP SCREEN: Who will be able to access the information?****HELP SCREEN: What will you do to keep my information safe?****HELP SCREEN: How long will you collect and store my information for?****HELP SCREEN: What if I change my mind?**

Are you willing to tell us the username for your personal Twitter account, and for your Twitter information to be collected and added to the information you have provided for this study?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

USE EIGHT SEPARATELY LABELLED HELP LINKS

HELP SCREEN: What information will you collect from my Twitter account?

We will only collect information from your Twitter account that is publicly available. This may include information from your account (such as your profile description, who you follow, and who follows you), the content of your tweets (including text, images, videos and web links), and background information about your tweets (such as when you tweeted, what type of device you tweeted from, and the location the tweet was sent from).

We may collect information from your past tweets and update this with information from more recent tweets on a regular basis.

HELP SCREEN: What will the information be used for?

The information will be used for social research purposes only. Adding people's Twitter information to their other study information allows researchers from universities, charities and government to better understand their experiences and opinions.

For example, by using extra information from Twitter accounts, researchers can start to:

- Understand who uses Twitter and how they use it
- See what Twitter information can tell us about people, and how accurate it is
- Collect information about things we don't ask in our survey
- Find out what happens to people before or after they complete a survey

HELP SCREEN: Why is my Twitter information useful for researchers?

The information that you give us in surveys is incredibly useful, but it only tells us part of the story. By adding other types of information, including information from Twitter, researchers are able to get a more well-rounded understanding of people's lives.

For example, in a survey we can ask people's views on a particular issue, but by adding their Twitter information we can get a deeper understanding by seeing what news accounts they follow, how they talk about the issue (if at all), and whether they are connected to people with similar or different views.

HELP SCREEN: What if what I do on Twitter isn't the 'real' me?

Most people think and behave differently depending on the situation they are in and who they are with. This affects what people do on Twitter but also, for example, how they might answer a survey question.

Researchers are aware of these issues, and by adding information from multiple sources together we are able to get a more well-rounded picture of people's lives than by looking at sources individually.

HELP SCREEN: Who will be able to access the information?

Datasets which include both your study data and Twitter information will only be made available for social research purposes. Researchers who want to use your detailed Twitter information must apply to access it and present a strong scientific case to ensure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Summary information from your Twitter account which you cannot directly be identified from (e.g. how often you Tweet, or whether you follow any politicians) will have the same access controls as your survey answers.

At no point will any information that would allow you to be directly identified be made available to the public without your explicit permission.

HELP SCREEN: What will you do to keep my information safe?

All information we collect will be held in accordance with current data protection legislation (GDPR).

Because Twitter information is public data that anyone can search, it is impossible to anonymise completely. To keep your information safe, researchers will only be able to access the matched survey answers and detailed Twitter information in a secure environment set up to protect this type of data. Only approved researchers may access this information, and they will have to apply to do so.

Summary information from your Twitter account which you cannot directly be identified from (e.g. how often you Tweet, or whether you follow any politicians) will have the same level of protection as your other survey answers.

HELP SCREEN: How long will you collect and store my information for?

The information will be collected and stored for as long as they are useful for research purposes. However, you can withdraw your permission for us to collect or link your Twitter data at any time by emailing us at contact@understandingsociety.ac.uk or calling us on freephone 0800 252853, and do not have to give a reason.

If you do so, we will not collect any more of your Twitter data and will make no further links. However, previously collected data which has had your identifiers removed will be kept.

HELP SCREEN: What if I change my mind?

You can withdraw your permission for us to collect or link your Twitter data at any time by emailing us at contact@understandingsociety.ac.uk or calling us on freephone 0800 252853, and do not have to give a reason.

If you do so, we will not collect any more of your Twitter data and will make no further links. However, previously collected data which has had your identifiers removed will be kept.

Use

Ask TwitLinkInfo

ModulesModule Twitterconsent_ip15. *Twitter Consent module***Universe**

If (*ff_twithelpw15* = 2 And *Twithave* = 1) // In Twitter consent group B and has a Twitter account
 And If (*TwitLinkB* = 3) // Wants more Twitter linkage information

If (*TwitLinkA* = 1 | *TwitLinkB* = 1 | *TwitLinkInfo* = 1) // Consents to Twitter Linkage

Twitterconsent_ip15. **Twitname.** *Respondent's Twitter username*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source**Version**

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please add an @ symbol immediately prior to text box

Text

What is your Twitter username?

Help

Twitter usernames must have a maximum of 15 characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9, underscore), no word spaces.

Use

Ask TwitName

ModulesModule Twitterconsent_ip15. *Twitter Consent module***Universe**

If (*TwitLinkA* = 1 | *TwitLinkB* = 1 | *TwitLinkInfo* = 1) // Consents to Twitter Linkage

Soft Check: If *(Twitter Username Has Incorrect Format)*

Text

Twitter usernames must have a maximum of 15 characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9, underscore), no word spaces. Please check and amend.

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Version

v2 (Thu Apr 21 13:01:16 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Initialconditions_w14

If (*Ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Initialconditions_w14. **Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

If (*Ukborn*= 5) // Not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w14. **Plbornc.** Country of birth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (*ukborn*= 5) // Not born in the UK

If (*PLBORNC* = 97) // Born in other country

Initialconditions_w14. **Plboth.** 'Other' country of birth

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country
```

If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

Initialconditions_w14. **Plbornuk.** *UK county of birth*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

Help

Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If the county name does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

If (PLBORNUK = 997) // County not found in trigram lookup

Initialconditions_w14. **Plbornuko.** *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the UK county in which you were born. What is the name of the UK county you were born in?

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // County not found in trigram lookup
```

If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w14. Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Initialconditions_w14. Mreason. Reason for migration

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SCIP

Version

1.0

Text

There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)
2	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK
3	Joined other family members already living in the UK	Joined other family members already living in the UK
4	Moved together with family members	Moved together with family members
5	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)
6	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)
7	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MREASON

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

If (MREASON = 97) // Other reason for migration

Initialconditions_w14. **Mreasono.** *Other reason for migration*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What other reason is that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MREASON0

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (MREASON = 97) // Other reason for migration

If (((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Initialconditions_w14. **Citzn.** *Citizenship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country	Citizen of other country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please

select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note

Screen Start

Initialconditions_w14. **Citno1.** Citizenship of other country 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN01

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Initialconditions_w14. **Citno2.** Citizenship of other country 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN02

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note

Screen End

If ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w14. Higheduk. Highest qualification gained in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDid you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HIGHEDUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Initialconditions_w14. Qfhighoth. Highest qualification gained outside UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification

5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school	Completed primary school
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFHIGHTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEduk = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Initialconditions_w14. **Cntryqual.** *Country gained qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask CNTRYQUAL

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Initialconditions_w14. **Qfhigh.** Highest qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
9	AS Level	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEduk = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

Initialconditions_w14. **Highdegr.** Which higher degree

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask HIGHDEGR

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

Initialconditions_w14. **Alevel.** How many A Levels or equivalent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask ALEVEL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

Initialconditions_w14. **Higher.** How many Highers or equivalent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask HIGHER

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

Initialconditions_w14. **Nat5equiv.** *How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NAT5EQUIV

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

Initialconditions_w14. **Cse1.** Number of CSE Grade 1

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSE1

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 13) //Highest qualification is CSE

If (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher
 than GCSE

Initialconditions_w14. **Gcsechk.** Has any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask GCSECHK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) //Has a
 qualification higher than GCSE

If (QFHIGH = 12 | ((QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & GCSECHK
 = 1)) // Has a qualification at GCSE level

Initialconditions_w14. **Gcseatoceq.** Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GCSEAtoCEQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 12 | (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10
| 9 | 15) & GCSECHK = 1)) //Has a qualification at GCSE level

If (CSE1 > 0 | GCSEAtoCEQ > 0) // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Initialconditions_w14. **Megcse.** O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use

Ask MEGCSE

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (CSE1 > 0 | GCSEAtoCEQ > 0) //Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

If ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w14. **Qfvocuk.** Vocational qualifications gained in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QFVOCUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Initialconditions_w14. **Qfvoc.** Vocational qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry M qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Initialconditions_w14. **Apprent.** Apprenticeship level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
5	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
6	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Apprent

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

Initialconditions_w14. Rsaocr. RSA/OCR level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RSAOCR

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

Initialconditions_w14. **Citygld.** City and Guilds level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CityGld

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Initialconditions_w14. **Gnsvq.** GNVQ/GSVQ level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask GNSVQ

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Initialconditions_w14. **Nsvq.** NVQ/SVQ level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSVQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Initialconditions_w14. **Btec.** BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BTEC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

Initialconditions_w14. **Scotvec.** SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SCOTVEC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

Initialconditions_w14. **Qfvocnonuk.** *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QFVOCNONUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w14. **School_cawi.** *Age left school (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school
10	Age 10	Age 10
11	Age 11	Age 11
12	Age 12	Age 12
13	Age 13	Age 13
14	Age 14	Age 14
15	Age 15	Age 15
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Initialconditions_w14. School. Never went to/still at school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
```

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Initialconditions_w14. Scend. School leaving age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age**Text**

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Initialconditions_w14. Schllloc. Place of school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchlLoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

**If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))
// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school**

Initialconditions_w14. Schcode. School code

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

BEGIN TYPING THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is/was the name of your school? Begin typing the name of the school and then select the answer from the drop down menu. It may take a moment to appear, please type slowly.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Initialconditions_w14. **Schok.** School details correct

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Initialconditions_w14. **Schname.** School name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
 And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w14. **Fenow_cawi.** *Age left further education (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w14. **Fenow.** *Still in further education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university

Initialconditions_w14. **Feend.** Further education leaving age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	16..80	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

If (((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDEDUC = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

Loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Initialconditions_w14. **Heinst.** Higher education degree institution code

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRN and HEINSTID in the data.

Text

From which higher education institution did you receive your first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1} degree(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

From which higher education institution did you receive your first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1} degree(s)? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINST

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

!loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

Initialconditions_w14. **Instok.** Higher education institution details correct

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINST]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask INSTOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

!loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

Initialconditions_w14. **Heukprn.** Higher Education Degree Institution UKPRN

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999996	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HEUKPRN = Higher Education Institution UKPRN;

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***In Loops**

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
 And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
 And If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

Initialconditions_w14. Heinstid. Higher Education Degree Institution INSTID

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9996	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HEINSTID = Higher Education Institution INSTID;

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w14. *Initial Conditions module***In Loops**

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
 And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
 And If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

If (HEINST = 999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Initialconditions_w14. **Heinst1_other.** Institution name 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINST1_Other

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (HEINST = 999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

If (INSTOK = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

Initialconditions_w14. **Heiname.** Institution name 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (INSTOK = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

Initialconditions_w14. **Any more.** Other Higher education institution

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you receive a degree from another institution you have not told me about yet?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told us about yet?

Use

Ask ANYMORE

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

END LOOP

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Version

02 (Wed Sep 22 17:12:36 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Ownfirstjob_w14

If (Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2|12|13)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Ownfirstjob_w14. **J1none.** Still in full-time education / never had a job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If ($ff\_ivloLw = 2|3|MIS$ & $Ff\_everint <> 1$ & ($DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2|12|13$)) // newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

If ($J1NONE = 3$ | ($Ff\_ivloLw = 2|3|MIS$ & $Ff\_everint <> 1$ & $DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|12|13$)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Display Note

SCREEN START use month year template

Ownfirstjob_w14. **J1mnth.** First job start month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you start your first job?

Question Box Label

MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask J1MNTH

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If ($J1NONE = 3$ | ($Ff\_ivloLw = 2|3|MIS$ & $Ff\_everint <> 1$ & $DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|12|13$)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Ownfirstjob_w14.J1year. First job start year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

YEAR

Use

Ask J1YEAR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ownfirstjob_w14.J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Ownfirstjob_w14.J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee

2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

Ownfirstjob_w14.J1boss. Hired employees: First job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Ownfirstjob_w14.J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Ownfirstjob_w14.J1still. *Still in first job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you still working in this job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask J1STILL

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

If (J1STILL = 2) // Not still in first job

Display Note

SCREEN START use month year template

Ownfirstjob_w14.J1endmnth. *First job end month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you stop working at your first job?

Question Box Label

MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask J1ENDMNTH

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1STILL = 2) // Not still in first job

Ownfirstjob_w14. J1endyear. *First job end year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

YEAR

Use

Ask J1ENDYEAR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|12|13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1STILL = 2) // Not still in first job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Version

01 (Thu Apr 30 16:39:46 2015) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Educationalaspirations_w8. Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School	At School
2	At Sixth Form College	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Eduasp. Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave `school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype = 2|3}`?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

EduLvschdo. Want to do after school/college

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Educationalaspirations_w8.Ahvwell. Importance of doing well in quals

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school
 or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
 And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Educationalaspirations_w8.Hedlik. Likelihood of entering higher education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends	Depends

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Educationalaspirations_w8. **Hednt.** Reason might not go on to higher education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWhat is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?**Options**

1	Having school qualifications is enough	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it	Undecided about it
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Educationalaspirations_w8. **Hednto.** Other reason might not go on to HE

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNT0

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school
 or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
 And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
 And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module

Version

01 (Thu Apr 30 16:45:29 2015) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Youngadults_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w8. **Futureint.** Future questions intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

Modules

'Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

Youngadults_w8. **Ypamar.** Age want to get married

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAMAR

Modules

'Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

Hard Check: If (YPAMAR < Current Age) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age

Text

You have just entered that you would like to get married when you are [YPAMAR]. The age you would like to get married cannot be less than your current age.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Youngadults_w8. **Ypapar.** Age want to start family

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAPAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Hard Check: If (YPAPAR < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

Text

You have just entered that you would like to start a family when you are [YPAPAR]. The age you would like to start a family cannot be less than your current age.

Youngadults_w8. **Yafuta.** Future plans

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention as YPFUTA and second mention as YPFUTB

Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YAFUTA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Youngadults_w8. **Lvhm.** Age you think when you leave home?

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list of ages

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time studentYoungadults_w8. **Yasoc00.** Office code (SOC2000): job like when left

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module**Version**

02 (Thu Oct 14 11:05:34 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Familybackground_w14

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

If ((Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Familybackground_w14. **Paju.** *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Familybackground_w14. **Pasoc00.** *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Familybackground_w14.Pacob. Country father born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextIn which country was your **father** born?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Familybackground_w14.Pacobo. Country father born in (other)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOB0

Modules

Module Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Familybackground_w14. **Payruk.** Father ever lived in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Familybackground_w14. **Pgprob.** Country father's father born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was your **father's father** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India

19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PGprOb

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PGprOb = 97) // Father's father born in other country

Familybackground_w14.Pgprobo. Country father's father born in (other)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PGprOb0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (PGprOb = 97) // Father's father born in other country

Familybackground_w14.Pgmrob. Country father's mother born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextAnd your **father's mother**, where was she born?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand

15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PGmrOb

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PGmrOb = 97) // Father's mother born in other country

Familybackground_w14.Pgmrobo. Country father's mother born in (other)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PGmrOb0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PGmrOb = 97) // Father's mother born in other country

Familybackground_w14.Paedqf. Father's educational qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes the type of qualifications your father gained?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	He did not go to school at all	He did not go to school at all
2	He left school with no qualifications or certificates	He left school with no qualifications or certificates
3	He left school with some qualifications or certificates	He left school with some qualifications or certificates
4	He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)	He gained post school quals or certs (e.g. City & Guilds)
5	He gained a university degree or higher degree	He gained a university degree or higher degree
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PAEDQF

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Familybackground_w14. Maju. Mother not working when resp. aged 14

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Familybackground_w14. Masoc00. Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Scripting Notes

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Familybackground_w14. **Macob.** Country mother born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Familybackground_w14. **Macobo.** Country mother born in (other)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOB0

Modules

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Familybackground_w14. **Mayruk.** Mother ever lived in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Familybackground_w14. **Mgprob.** Country mother's father born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And your mother's father, where was he born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask MGprOb

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MGprOb = 97) // Mother's father born in other country

Familybackground_w14.Mgprobo. Country mother's father born in (other)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MGprOb0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MGprOb = 97) // Mother's father born in other country

Familybackground_w14.Mgmrob. Country mother's mother born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextAnd your **mother's mother**, where was she born?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask MGmrOb

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MGmrOb = 97) // Mother's mother born in other country

Familybackground_w14.Mgmrobo. *Country mother's mother born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MGmrOb0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MGmrOb = 97) // Mother's mother born in other country**Familybackground_w14.Maedqf.** *Mother's educational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes the type of qualifications your mother gained?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	She did not go to school at all	She did not go to school at all
2	She left school with no qualifications or certificates	She left school with no qualifications or certificates
3	She left school with some qualifications or certificates	She left school with some qualifications or certificates
4	She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)	She gained post school quals or certs (e.g. City & Guilds)
5	She gained a university degree or higher degree	She gained a university degree or higher degree
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MAEDQF

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Familybackground_w14. Lvag16. Living with biological parents at 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDid you live with **both** your biological mother **and** biological father from the time you were born until you were 16?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LvAg16

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Soft Check: If (LvAg16 = 1 AND (PAJU = 3,4 | MAJU = 3,4)) // Lived with both biological parents at 16, but did not live with one or more parents at 14**If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16****Familybackground_w14. Agelh. Age stopped living with both biological parents**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old were you when you stopped living with both your biological parents?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AgeLH

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16

Familybackground_w14. **Lvag14.** Who living with at age 14

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextPlease look at this card and tell me the number that describes who you were living with when you were **aged 14**?**Interviewer Instruction**

STEPFATHER/STEPMOTHER INCLUDES COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Biological mother and father	Biological mother and father
2	Adoptive mother and father	Adoptive mother and father
3	Mother and stepfather	Mother and stepfather
4	Father and stepmother	Father and stepmother
5	Mother/no father figure	Mother/no father figure
6	Father/no mother figure	Father/no mother figure
7	In Local Authority care/foster home	In Local Authority care/foster home
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Who were you living with when you were **aged 14**?**Interviewer Instruction**

STEPFATHER/STEPMOTHER INCLUDES COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**Which of these best describes who you were living with when you were **aged 14**?**Help**

Please include cohabitating partner of your natural parent as a stepfather/stepmother, even if they are not married.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LvAg14

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16

If (LvAg14 > 1) // Not living with biological mother and father at age 14

Familybackground_w14. **Ynlp14.** Why not living with both biological parents

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Why were you not living with both your own parents when you were aged 14?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN

Options

1	Parents never married or lived together	Parents never married or lived together
2	One or both parents died	One or both parents died
3	Parents separated or divorced	Parents separated or divorced
4	One or both parents not in the UK	One or both parents not in the UK
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YNLP14

ModulesModule Familybackground_w14. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16

And If (LvAg14 > 1) // Not living with biological mother and father at age 14

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module**Version**

73 (Tue Nov 9 17:38:29 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14

If (Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Natid. National identity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Help**

This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Natido.** *National identity other specified*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID0

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Racel.** *Ethnic group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

2011 Census (England and Wales)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background

14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Help

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Racelo.** Other ethnic group (write in)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Version

1.0

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group
```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Racelt.** Ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

If (*RACELT* = 1) // White ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Racelwt.** *White ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (*RACELT* = 1) // White ethnic group

If (*RACELT* = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Racelmt.** *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African
3	White and Asian	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?	or some other mixed background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivloLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone
 And If (*RACELT* = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

If (*RACELT* = 3) // Asian ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Racelat.** Asian ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivloLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone
 And If (*RACELT* = 3) // Asian ethnic group

If (*RACELT* = 4) // Black ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Racelat.** Black ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African

97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone
 And If (*RACELT* = 4) // Black ethnic group

If (*RACELT* = 97 | *RaceLWT* = 97 | *RaceLMT* = 97 | *RaceLAT* = 97 | *RaceLBT* = 97) // Other ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Racelot.** Other ethnic group (write-in) TI

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone
 And If (*RACELT* = 97 | *RaceLWT* = 97 | *RaceLMT* = 97 | *RaceLAT* = 97 | *RaceLBT* = 97) // Other ethnic group

If ((*Ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) | (*Ff_paidw1* <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1|3) & (*RACEL* <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Paid.** Father's ethnic group

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text

Which of these ethnic groups does your **father** come from?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background

14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these ethnic groups does your **father** come from? Select one only.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PAID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) & (RACEL <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Paidt.** Father's ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Which of these ethnic groups does your **father** come from?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask PAIDT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

If (PAIDT = 1) // Father White ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Paidwt.** Father White ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Is your **father**...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

Use

Ask PAIDWT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

And If (PAIDT = 1) // Father White ethnic group

If (PAIDT = 2) // Father Mixed ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Paidmt. Father Mixed ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Is your **father**...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African
3	White and Asian	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask PAIDMT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

And If (PAIDT = 2) // Father Mixed ethnic group

If (PAIDT = 3) // Father Asian ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Paidat. Father Asian ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

TextIs your **father...****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask PAIDAT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

And If (PAIDT = 3) // Father Asian ethnic group

If (PAIDT = 4) // Father Black ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Paidbt.** Father Black ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Is your **father...****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask PAIDBT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

And If (PAIDT = 4) // Father Black ethnic group

If (PAIDT = 97 | PAIDWT = 97 | PAIDMT = 97 | PAIDAT = 97 | PAIDBT = 97) // Father Other ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Paidot.** Father Other ethnic group (write-in) TI

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask PAIDOT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACEL <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
 And If (PAIDT = 97 | PAIDWT = 97 | PAIDMT = 97 | PAIDAT = 97 | PAIDBT = 97) // Father Other ethnic group

If (((RACEL > 1) & (PAID <> DK|REF|MIS)) | ((RACELT > 1) & (PAIDT <> DK|REF|MIS))) // Ethnic group is not White British AND Father's ethnic group is provided.

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Spaid.** *Strength of identification with father's ethnicity*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being your father's ethnic group to you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SPAID

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
 And If (((RACEL > 1) & (PAID <> DK|REF|MIS)) | ((RACELT > 1) & (PAIDT <> DK|REF|MIS))) // Ethnic group is not White British AND Father's ethnic group is provided.

If ((Ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) & (RACEL <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Maid.** *Mother's ethnic group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
18. Any other ethnic group

Text

And which of these ethnic groups does your **mother** come from?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background

14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And which of these ethnic groups does your **mother** come from? Select one only.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MAID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) & (RACEL <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Maidt.** *Mother's ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And which of these ethnic groups does your **mother** come from?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask MAIDT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

If (MAIDT = 1) // Mother White ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Maidwt.** *Mother White ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Is your **mother...****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

Use

Ask MAIDWT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

And If (MAIDT = 1) // Mother White ethnic group

If (MAIDT = 2) // Mother Mixed ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Maidmt. Mother Mixed ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Is your **mother...****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African
3	White and Asian	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask MAIDMT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

And If (MAIDT = 2) // Mother Mixed ethnic group

If (MAIDT = 3) // Mother Asian ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Maidat. Mother Asian ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

TextIs your **mother...****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask MAIDAT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowl <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

And If (MAIDT = 3) // Mother Asian ethnic group

If (MAIDT = 4) // Mother Black ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Maidbt.** *Mother Black ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Is your **mother...****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask MAIDBT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowl <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

And If (MAIDT = 4) // Mother Black ethnic group

If (MAIDT = 97 | MAIDWT = 97 | MAIDMT = 97 | MAIDAT = 97 | MAIDBT = 97) // Mother Other ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Maidot.** *Mother Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask MAIDOT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) & (RACELT <> 1|DK|REF|MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
 And If (MAIDT = 97 | MAIDWT = 97 | MAIDMT = 97 | MAIDAT = 97 | MAIDBT = 97) // Mother Other ethnic group

If (((RACEL > 1) & (MAID <> DK|REF|MIS)) | ((RACELT > 1) & (MAIDT <> DK|REF|MIS))) & ((MAID <> PAID) | (MAIDT <> PAIDT))) // Ethnic group is not White British AND Mother's ethnic group is provided AND Mother's ethnic group is not the same as Father's ethnic group.

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Smaid.** *Strength of identification with mother's ethnicity*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being your mother's ethnic group to you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SMAID

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
 And If (((RACEL > 1) & (MAID <> DK|REF|MIS)) | ((RACELT > 1) & (MAIDT <> DK|REF|MIS))) & ((MAID <> PAID) | (MAIDT <> PAIDT))) // Ethnic group is not White British AND Mother's ethnic group is provided AND Mother's ethnic group is not the same as Father's ethnic group.

If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. **Englang.** *English is first language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is English your first language?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask EngLang

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Module Religion_ip11. Religion module**Version**

01 (Wed May 2 16:24:50 2018) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Religion_ip11

If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Religion_ip11. Oprlg. Whether belong to a religion

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_ip11. Religion module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Religion_ip11. Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_ip11. Religion module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Religion_ip11. **Oprlg1.** Religion: E/S/W

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

Modules

Module Religion_ip11. Religion module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Religion_ip11. **Oprlg2.** Attendance at religious services

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

Options

1	Once a week or more	Once a week or more
2	Less often but at least once a month	At least once a month
3	Less often but at least once a year	At least once a year
4	Never or practically never	Never
5	Only at weddings, funerals etc.	Only weddings etc

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OPRLG2

ModulesModule Religion_ip11. *Religion module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

Religion_ip11. Prayfreq. Frequency of prayer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ESS

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Once a week	Once a week
4	At least once a month	At least once a month
5	Only on special holy days	Only on special holy days
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PRAYFREQ

ModulesModule Religion_ip11. *Religion module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

Religion_ip11. Oprlg3. Religion makes a difference to life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A great difference	A great difference
2	Some difference	Some difference
3	A little difference	A little difference
4	Or no difference?	No difference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OPRLG3

ModulesModule Religion_ip11. *Religion module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

Module Disability_w10. Disability module**Version**

01 (Thu Dec 7 09:40:00 2017) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Disability_w10

Disability_w10. Inthealth. Health module intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Inthealth

ModulesModule Disability_w10. *Disability module***Disability_w10. Health. Long-standing illness or disability**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Help

This is your own definition of your disability status

Use

Ask Health

ModulesModule Disability_w10. *Disability module***Disability_w10. Disdif. Type of impairment or disability**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_w10. Disability module

Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

Disability_w10. Dissev. Severity of impairment or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)

Version

1.0

TextHow much difficulty do you have with *[DisDif]*? Would you say...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty	Some difficulty

2	A lot of difficulty	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

ModulesModule Disability_w10. *Disability module***In Loops**

'loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

END LOOP

Module Bodymassintro_ip15. Body Mass Intro module**Version**

v2 (Wed Apr 27 14:10:57 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Bodymassintro_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face**Bodymassintro_ip15. Chbnd. Respondent is chair-bound**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IS RESPONDENT IN WHEELCHAIR OR CHAIR-BOUND?.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CHBND

ModulesModule Bodymassintro_ip15. *Body Mass Intro module***Universe****If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face****If (Chbnd = 2 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Respondent is not chair-bound or mode is web**

Bodymassintro_ip15. **Bmintro.** *Body measurements intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This year we are collecting data on body volume. For health research it is important to get accurate measures. We will therefore ask you to complete different ways of measuring body volume. The questions will appear in different parts of the questionnaire.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask BMIntro

Modules

Module Bodymassintro_ip15. *Body Mass Intro module*

Universe

If (*chbnd* = 2 OR *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) // Respondent is not chair-bound or mode is web

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. *Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module*

Version

76 (Thu Jun 9 10:06:29 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Selfwaistandhip_ip15

Selfwaistandhip_ip15. **Slfwaistintro.** *Self waist hip intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Recently, you were sent a letter with a tape measure included and asked to measure your waist and hips. Were you able to measure your waist and hips?

Options

1	Yes both waist and hips	Yes both waist and hips
2	Yes, only waist	Yes, only waist
3	Yes, only hips	Yes, only hips
4	No	No

Use

Ask SLFWAISTINTRO

Modules

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. *Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module*If (*SLFWAISTINTRO* = 1|2) // Measured waist

Display Note

SCREEN START

Selfwaistandhip_ip15. **Slfwaistcm.** *Self waist measurement CM*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	40..180	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your waist measurement in centimetres and millimetres? Please refer to your measurement card, if you have it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE WAIST MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

Question Box Label

CENTIMETRES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was your waist measurement in centimetres and millimetres? Please refer to your measurement card, if you have it.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SLFWAISTCM

Modules

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module

Universe

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|2) // Measured waist

Selfwaistandhip_ip15.Slfwaistmm. Self waist measurement MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask SLFWAISTMM

Modules

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module

Universe

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|2) // Measured waist

Hard Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & SLFWAISTCM Greater Than 180 Or Less Than 40) // Waist CM greater than 180 or less than 40

Text

You have entered a number outside of our expected ranges. Please enter a number between 40 and 180. If your waist is more than 180 cm, please enter 180.

Hard Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|2 & SLFWAISTCM Greater Than 180 Or Less Than 40) // Waist CM greater than 180 or less than 40

Text

'number' is not in the range '40 .. 180'. If respondent's waist is more than 180 cm, please enter 180.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Selfwaistandhip_ip15.Slfwaist. Self waist measurement CM and MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	40.0..180.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute SLFWAIST = SLFWAISTCM And SLFWAISTMM;

Modules

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module

Universe

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|2) // Measured waist

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|3) // Measured hips

Display Note

SCREEN START

Selfwaistandhip_ip15.Slfhipcm. Self hip measurement CM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	50..199	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your hip measurement in centimetres and millimetres? Please refer to your measurement card, if you have it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE HIP MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

Question Box Label

CENTIMETRES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was your hip measurement in centimetres and millimetres? Please refer to your measurement card, if you have it.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SLFHIPCM

Modules

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module

Universe

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|3) // Measured hips

Selfwaistandhip_ip15.Slfhipmm. Self hip measurement MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask SLFHIPMM

Modules

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module

Universe

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|3) // Measured hips

Hard Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & SLFHIPCM Greater Than 199 Or Less Than 50) // Hip CM greater than 199 or less than 50

Text

You have entered a number outside of our expected ranges. Please enter a number between 50 and 199. If your hips are more than 199 cm, please enter 199.

Hard Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|2 & SLFHIPCM Greater Than 199 Or Less Than 50) // Hip CM greater than 199 or less than 50

Text

'number' is not in the range '50 .. 199'. If respondent's waist is more than 199 cm, please enter 199.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Selfwaistandhip_ip15.Slfhip. Self hip measurement CM and MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	50.0..199.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute SLFHIP = SLFHIPCM And SLFHIPMM;

Modules

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. *Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module*

Universe

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|3) // Measured hips

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 2|3|4) // No waist/hip self measurement

Selfwaistandhip_ip15.Noslfw. Reason no waist hip self measure

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did you not measure your waist or hips {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 4} / waist {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 3} / hips {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 2}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Did not receive letter with tape measure	Did not receive letter with tape measure
2	Lost tape measure	Lost tape measure
3	Did not have time	Did not have time
4	Did not want to	Did not want to
5	Couldn't use a tape measure	Couldn't use a tape measure
6	Unable to measure due to physical issue	Unable to measure due to physical issue
97	Other, Please specify	Other, Please specify

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Why did you not measure your waist or hips {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 4} / waist {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 3} / hips {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 2}?

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NOSLFWH

Modules

Module Selfwaistandhip_ip15. *Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module*

Universe

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 2|3|4) // No waist/hip self measurement

If (NOSLFWH = 4|5|6|97) // Did not want to or couldn't use tape measure or unable to measure due to physical issue or other reason no self measurement

Selfwaistandhip_ip15.Noslfw. Other reason no Waist hip self measure

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Could you please provide more detail why you did not measure your waist or hips {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 4} / waist {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 3} / hips {if SLFWAISTINTRO = 2}?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask NOSLFWHO

ModulesModule Selfwaistandhip_ip15. *Self Waist and Hip Measurement Module***Universe**

If (SLFWAISTINTRO = 2|3|4) // No waist/hip self measurement

And If (NOSLFWH = 4|5|6|97) // Did not want to or couldn't use tape measure or unable to measure due to physical issue or other reason
no self measurement**Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module****Version**

03 (Thu Nov 25 09:01:37 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Healthconditionsall_w14

If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Healthconditionsall_w14.Mhcond. Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Codes are not in order and codes 1 and 7 are intentionally missing to match with UKHLS Cov-19 monthly survey.

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions. Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

8	A phobia	A phobia
9	Panic attacks	Panic attacks
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
19	Generalised anxiety disorder	Generalised anxiety disorder
10	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
4	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')
2	Depression	Depression
11	Post-natal depression	Post-natal depression
12	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
13	Nervous breakdown	Nervous breakdown
14	A personality disorder	A personality disorder
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
15	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
16	Seasonal affective disorder	Seasonal affective disorder
17	Alcohol or drug dependence	Alcohol or drug dependence
18	Any other anxiety disorder	Any other anxiety disorder
97	Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition	Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHCOND

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (MHCOND = 18) // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Mhcondoanx.** *Mental health conditions: other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

What other anxiety disorder has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHCond0Anx

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (MHCOND = 18) // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

If (MHCOND = 97) // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Mhcondo.** *Mental health conditions: other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

What other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHCondo

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (MHCOND = 97) // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Hcond.** *Diagnosed health conditions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
28	Cystic Fibrosis	Cystic Fibrosis
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
23	Chronic kidney disease	Chronic kidney disease
24	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy
29	Problems with your spleen	Problems with your spleen
26	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
27	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
18	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

And has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Hcondo.** Has other health condition

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondo

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 18) // Has other health condition

If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Arthtyp.** Type of arthritis

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Cancertyp.** Type of cancer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
- 7 Other

For women

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
- 7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	☐ Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>	Prostate
5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
8	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Diabetestyp.** *Type of diabetes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes

3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
6	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

If (HCOND = 24) // Ever diagnosed with brain or nerve condition

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Brainnervtyp.** *Type of brain or nerve condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 3 intentionally missing.

Text

What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
2	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
4	A learning disability	A learning disability
5	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
6	Other	Other

Use

Ask BRAINNERVTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (HCOND = 24) // Ever diagnosed with brain or nerve condition

If (HCOND = 29) // Ever diagnosed with spleen problem

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Spleenout.** *Spleen removed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had your spleen removed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SPLEENOUT

ModulesModule Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (HCOND = 29) // Ever diagnosed with spleen problem

Healthconditionsall_w14. **Hcondcode.** *Health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
66	A phobia	A phobia
67	Panic attacks	Panic attacks
68	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
69	Post-natal depression	Post-natal depression
70	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
71	Nervous breakdown	Nervous breakdown
72	A personality disorder	A personality disorder
73	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)

74	Seasonal affective disorder	Seasonal affective disorder
75	Alcohol or drug dependence	Alcohol or drug dependence
76	Any other anxiety disorder	Any other anxiety disorder
77	Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition	Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition
78	Cystic Fibrosis	Cystic Fibrosis
79	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
80	Chronic kidney disease	Chronic kidney disease
81	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
82	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
83	A learning disability	A learning disability
84	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
85	Other brain/nerve condition	Other brain/nerve condition
86	Problems with your spleen	Problems with your spleen
87	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
88	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
89	Generalised anxiety disorder	Generalised anxiety disorder
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Use

```

If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;
Else If (MHCOND = 2) Compute HCONDCODE = 38;
Else If (MHCOND = 3) Compute HCONDCODE = 39;
Else If (MHCOND = 4) Compute HCONDCODE = 40;
Else If (MHCOND = 5) Compute HCONDCODE = 41;
Else If (MHCOND = 6) Compute HCONDCODE = 42;
Else If (MHCOND = 8) Compute HCONDCODE = 66;
Else If (MHCOND = 9) Compute HCONDCODE = 67;
Else If (MHCOND = 10) Compute HCONDCODE = 68;
Else If (MHCOND = 11) Compute HCONDCODE = 69;
Else If (MHCOND = 12) Compute HCONDCODE = 70;
Else If (MHCOND = 13) Compute HCONDCODE = 71;
Else If (MHCOND = 14) Compute HCONDCODE = 72;
Else If (MHCOND = 15) Compute HCONDCODE = 73;
Else If (MHCOND = 16) Compute HCONDCODE = 74;
Else If (MHCOND = 17) Compute HCONDCODE = 75;
Else If (MHCOND = 18) Compute HCONDCODE = 76;
Else If (MHCOND = 97) Compute HCONDCODE = 77;
Else If (HCOND = 28) Compute HCONDCODE = 78;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 8)) Compute HCONDCODE = 79;
Else If (HCOND = 23) Compute HCONDCODE = 80;
Else If ((HCOND = 24 & BRAINNEVTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 81;
Else If ((HCOND = 24 & BRAINNEVTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 82;
Else If ((HCOND = 24 & BRAINNEVTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 83;
Else If ((HCOND = 24 & BRAINNEVTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 84;
Else If ((HCOND = 24 & BRAINNEVTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 85;
Else If (HCOND = 29) Compute HCONDCODE = 86;
Else If (HCOND = 26) Compute HCONDCODE = 87;
Else If (HCOND = 27) Compute HCONDCODE = 88;
Else If (MHCOND = 19) Compute HCONDCODE = 89;
Else If (HCOND = 18) Compute HCONDCODE = 97;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 96 & MHCOND = 96)) Compute HCONDCODE = 96;
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;

```

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. *Mental and Physical Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

Loop foreach HCONDCODE // Has a diagnosed health condition

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 75 Or 78 Thru 84 Or 86 Thru

89) // Health condition is not 'other'

Healthconditionsall_w14.Hconda. Age told had health condition

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCondcde = (6|7)} were {if HCondcde = 88} had {if HCondcde <> (6|7|88)} [HCondcde]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HConDA

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module

In Loops

!loop foreach HCONDCODE // Has a diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 75 Or 78 Thru 84 Or 86 Thru 89) // Health condition is not 'other'

Hard Check: If (HConDA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 9 Or 11 Thru 17 Or 21 Thru 22 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 69 Or 72 Thru 75 Or 79 Thru 82 Or (86 & (SPLEENOUT = 2)) Or 88 Thru 89) // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

Healthconditionsall_w14.Hconds. Still have health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Text

Are you still {if HCondcde = 88} Do you still have {if HCondcde <> 88} [HCondcde]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HConDS

Modules

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module

In Loops

!loop foreach HCONDCODE // Has a diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 9 Or 11 Thru 17 Or 21 Thru 22 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 69 Or 72 Thru 75 Or 79 Thru 82 Or (86 & (SPLEENOUT = 2)) Or 88 Thru 89) // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen

removed nor sickle cell disease

END LOOP

Module Healthserviceuse_w14. Health Service Use module

Version

01 (Thu May 20 16:37:09 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Healthserviceuse_w14

Healthserviceuse_w14.Hl2gp. Visited GP in last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Use

Ask HL2GP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w14. Health Service Use module

Healthserviceuse_w14.Hl2hop. Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Use

Ask HL2HOP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w14. Health Service Use module

Healthserviceuse_w14.Hosp. Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if (DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 49)}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HOSP

ModulesModule Healthserviceuse_w14. *Health Service Use module*

If (*HOSP = 1*) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Healthserviceuse_w14. **Hospd.** *In-patient number of days*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label

Number of Days

Use

Ask HOSPD

ModulesModule Healthserviceuse_w14. *Health Service Use module***Universe**

If (*HOSP = 1*) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2*) & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 49*)) // Female and aged 16-49

Healthserviceuse_w14. **Hospch.** *In-patient childbirth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was any of this for childbirth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it	Yes, some of it
3	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPCH

ModulesModule Healthserviceuse_w14. *Health Service Use module***Universe**

If (*HOSP = 1*) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2*) & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 49*)) // Female and aged 16-49

Module Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module*

Version

75 (Tue May 17 14:57:32 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Bviappintro_ip15

If ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Bviappintro_ip15. Bviappintro. Introduction to the BVI app

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display the example body shape outline. Link for the FAQ page is: TBC.

Text

As one of the ways of measuring body volume, we would like you to install the [APP NAME] app and use it to take two pictures of yourself: one from the front and one from the side. The app will convert the pictures into outlines of your body shape. These outlines will be uploaded to a server in the UK and some measures will be calculated based on your body shape. The outline of your body shape will then be deleted. The app will only upload the outlines, **not** the photos.

This is an example of what the outline of a body shape looks like: [hand over showcard]. For more information about this body measurement, please read this leaflet [hand over leaflet]. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}

This is an example of what the outline of a body shape looks like: [insert example body shape outline]. For more information about this body measurement, please click <here> [insert link to FAQ page]. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}

We would like you to do this just once, after the interview. It will take you just a few minutes. You can delete the app as soon as the body shape outline has been uploaded.

As a thank you for using the [APP NAME] app, **you will receive £5.** {if ff_bvincentive_w15 = 2}

The app will show you feedback on your body fat percentage, which you might find useful. {if ff_bvfeedback_w15 = 1} / The app will show you feedback on your visceral body fat, that is, the fat on the inside of your abdomen around your organs, which you might find useful. {if ff_bvfeedback_w15 = 2}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

As one of the ways of measuring body volume, **we would like you to install the [APP NAME] app and use it to take two pictures of yourself: one from the front and one from the side.** The app will convert the pictures into outlines of your body shape. These outlines will be uploaded to a server in the UK and some measures will be calculated based on your body shape. The outline of your body shape will then be deleted. **The app will only upload the outlines, not the photos.**

We would like you to do this just once, after the interview. It will take you just a few minutes. You can delete the app as soon as the body shape outline has been uploaded.

As a thank you for using the [APP NAME] app, **you will receive £5.** {if ff_bvincentive_w15 = 2}

The app will show you feedback on your body fat percentage which you might find useful. {if ff_bvfeedback_w15 = 1} / **The app will show you feedback on your visceral body fat** {if ff_bvfeedback_w15 = 2} / that is, the fat on the inside of your abdomen around your organs, which you might find useful.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BVIAppIntro

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Mode is web

Bviappintro_ip15. Osdetection. Device type detected by UAS

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Based on detection of user agent string (UAS). The respondent is completing the survey using:

Options

1	iOS device	iOS device
2	Android device	Android device
3	Other or device type not detected	Other or device type not detected

Use

```
If (iOS Device) Compute OSDetection = 1;
Else If (Android Device) Compute OSDetection = 2;
Else If (Other Or Device Type Not Detected) Compute OSDetection = 3;
```

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

If (OSDetection = 1) // Completing on an iOS device

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bviinstios.** BVI app install details if completing on an iOS device

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Include app logo alongside the "Download on the App Store" button. App store button and app logo both link to the app on the iOS app store. Link is TBC

Text

So you are ready to use the app later on, we would like you to try installing and logging into the app now.

It looks like you are completing this survey on an iOS device (e.g. Apple iPhone or iPad).

You will need a unique access code to use the [APP NAME] app. Please make a note of your code:

Access code: [ff_bviun]

Please click on the app store button below to open the app store on your device and install the app. Once you have installed the app, please use your access code to log into the app. Then come back to this survey.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

So you are ready to use the app later on, we would like you to try installing and logging into the app now.

It looks like you are completing this survey on an iOS device (e.g. Apple iPhone or iPad).

You will need a unique access code to use the [APP NAME] app. Please make a note of your code:

Access code: [ff_bviun]

Please click on the app store button below to open the app store on your device and install the app. Once you have installed the app, please use your access code to log into the app. Then come back to this survey.

Use

Ask BVIIInstIOS

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Mode is web
And If (OSDetection = 1) // Completing on an iOS device
```

If (OSDetection = 2) // Completing on an Android device

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bviinststand.** BVI app install details if completing on an Android device

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Include app logo alongside the "Download on the App Store" button. App store button and app logo both link to the app on the Google Play store.

Link is TBC

Text

So you are ready to use the app later on, we would like you to try installing and logging in to the app now.

It looks like you are completing this survey on an Android device (e.g. Android smartphone or tablet).

You will need a unique access code to use the `[APP NAME]` app. Please make a note of your code:

Access code: `[ff_bviun]`

Please click on the app store button below to open the app store on your device and install the app. Once you have installed the app, please use your access code to log into the app. Then come back to this survey.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

So you are ready to use the app later on, we would like you to try installing and logging in to the app now.

It looks like you are completing this survey on an Android device (e.g. Android smartphone or tablet).

You will need a unique access code to use the `[APP NAME]` app. Please make a note of your code:

Access code: `[ff_bviun]`

Please click on the app store button below to open the app store on your device and install the app. Once you have installed the app, please use your access code to log into the app. Then come back to this survey.

Use

Ask BVIInstAnd

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module*

Universe

If `((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1))` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)` // Mode is web

And If `(OSDetection = 2)` // Completing on an Android device

If `(OSDetection = 1|2)` // Completing on an iOS or Android device

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bviappoutc1.** Whether BVI app installed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you managed to install and log into the `[APP NAME]` app?

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. PROBE AS NECESSARY.

Options

1	Yes, I have installed it and logged in successfully	Yes, I have installed it and logged in successfully
2	No, I have installed it but was not able to log in	No, I have installed it but was not able to log in
3	No, I would like to install it on a different device	No, I would like to install it on a different device
4	No, I tried but it did not work	No, I tried but it did not work
5	No, I have not yet tried to install it	No, I have not yet tried to install it
6	No, I do not want to install it	No, I do not want to install it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BVIAppOutC1

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module*

Universe

If `((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1))` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)` // Mode is web

And If `(OSDetection = 1|2)` // Completing on an iOS or Android device

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 AND OSdetection <> 1, 2) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 AND OSdetection = 1, 2 AND Bviappoutc1 = 3, 4, 5)) // Not completing online, OR completing online and not completing with an iOS or Android device, OR completing online and completing with an iOS or Android device and wants to install app on a different device, failed to install the app, or has not yet tried to install.

Bviappintro_ip15. Bviinstoth. BVI app install details for use on other device

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Label the QR codes so that it is clear which is for iOS and which for Android. Display the app logo.

For CAPI, please include a showcard at this question. Showcard should display "To access the <APPNAME> app, please scan the QR code below", with the two QR codes positioned underneath and clearly labelled.

Text

So you are ready to use the app later on, we would like you to try installing and logging into the app now. {if Bviappoutc1 <> 3, 4, 5} / Here are some other options for trying to install and log into the app, so you are ready to use it later on. {if BVIAppOutC1 = 3,4,5}

The [APP NAME] app is available for Apple iOS devices (iPhones and iPads) and for Android smartphones and tablets.

You will need a unique access code to use the [APP NAME] app. Please make a note of your code:

Access code: [ff_bviun]

To install the app, you can scan the QR code for the Apple or Google Play Store using the camera of your device. This will take you directly to the app:

[QR CODE to app in Apple App Store here]

[QR CODE to app in Android Google Play Store here]

Alternatively, open the app store on your device and search for the app by name: [APP NAME]

[Display app logo]

Please go to the app in the app store on your device and install the app. Once you have installed it, please use your access code to log into the app.

If you would like to install the app later, please make a note of the app name.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

So you are ready to use the app later on, we would like you to try installing and logging into the app now. {if Bviappoutc1 <> 3, 4, 5} / Here are some other options for trying to install and log into the app, so you are ready to use it later on. {if BVIAppOutC1 = 3,4,5}

The [APP NAME] app is available for Apple iOS devices (iPhones and iPads) and for Android smartphones and tablets.

You will need a unique access code to use the [APP NAME] app. Please make a note of your code:

Access code: [ff_bviun]

To install the app, you can scan the QR code for the Apple or Google Play Store using the camera of your device. This will take you directly to the app:

[QR CODE to app in Apple App Store here]

[QR CODE to app in Android Google Play Store here]

Alternatively, open the app store on your device and search for the app by name: [APP NAME]

[Display app logo]

Please go to the app in the app store on your device and install the app. Once you have installed it, please use your access code to log into the app.

If you would like to install the app later, please make a note of the app name.

Telephone Interviews

Text

So you are ready to use the app later on, we would like you to try installing and logging into the app now. {if Bviappoutc1 <> 3, 4, 5} / Here are some other options for trying to install and log into the app, so you are ready to use it later on. {if BVIAppOutC1 = 3,4,5}

The [APP NAME] app is available for Apple iOS devices (iPhones and iPads) and for Android smartphones and tablets.

You will need a unique access code to use the [APP NAME] app. Please make a note of your code:

Access code: [ff_bviun]

To install the app, open the app store on your device and search for the app by name: [APP NAME]

[Display app logo]

Please go to the app in the app store on your device and install the app. Once you have installed it, please use your access code to log into the app.

If you would like to install the app later, please make a note of the app name.

Use

Ask BVIIInst0th

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 AND OSdetection <> 1, 2) OR
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 AND OSdetection = 1, 2 AND Bviappoutc1 = 3, 4, 5)) // Not completing online, OR
 completing online and not completing with an iOS or Android device, OR completing online and completing with an iOS or Android device and
 wants to install app on a different device, failed to install the app, or has not yet tried to install.

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 AND OSdetection <> 1, 2) OR
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 AND OSdetection = 1, 2 AND Bviappoutc1 = 3, 4, 5)) // Not completing online,
 OR completing online and not completing with an iOS or Android device, OR completing online and
 completing with an iOS or Android device and wants to install app on a different device, failed to install the
 app, or has not yet tried to install.

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bviappoutc2.** Whether BVI app installed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Response option 3 has been skipped to match numbering of BVIAppOutC1.

Text

Have you managed to install and log into the [APP NAME] app?

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. PROBE AS NECESSARY.

Options

1	Yes, I have installed it and logged in successfully	Yes, I have installed it and logged in successfully
2	No, I have installed it but was not able to log in	No, I have installed it but was not able to log in
4	No, I tried but it did not work	No, I tried but it did not work
5	No, I have not yet tried to install it	No, I have not yet tried to install it
6	No, I do not want to install it	No, I do not want to install it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BVIAppOutC2

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 AND OSdetection <> 1, 2) OR
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 AND OSdetection = 1, 2 AND Bviappoutc1 = 3, 4, 5)) // Not completing online, OR
 completing online and not completing with an iOS or Android device, OR completing online and completing with an iOS or Android device and
 wants to install app on a different device, failed to install the app, or has not yet tried to install.

If ((BVIAppOutC1 = 1 | 2) OR (BVIAppOutC2 = 1 | 2)) // Installed the app

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bviinsthow.** How installed BVI app

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell us how you found and installed the app? Did you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	☐ Click on link in the survey [if OSdetection = 1, 2]	☐ Clicked on link in the survey

2	Scan the QR code <i>{if Bviappoutc1 < 1, 2}</i>	Scanned the QR code
3	Open the app store and search for the app	Open the app store and search for the app

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

UseIf (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 2) Compute BVIInstHow = 3;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module***Universe**If (*{ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*(BVIAppOutC1* = 1 | 2) OR (*BVIAppOutC2* = 1 | 2)) // Installed the appIf (*(BVIAppOutC1* = 6) OR (*BVIAppOutC2* = 6)) // Did not want to install the app**Bviappintro_ip15. Bvinotwhy. Why did not want to install BVI app**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did you not want to download the app?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	No Internet access	No Internet access
2	No smartphone or tablet which can download apps	No smartphone or tablet which can download apps
3	Not able or confident to download apps onto my smartphone or tablet	Not able or confident to download apps onto my smartphone or tablet
4	Not confident that information would be held securely	Not confident that information would be held securely
5	Do not want to take up storage space on my smartphone or tablet	Do not want to take up storage space on my smartphone or tablet
6	Not willing to share this kind of information	Not willing to share this kind of information
7	Not interested in answering additional questions on this topic	Not interested in answering additional questions on this topic
8	Do not have time to take part	Do not have time to take part
9	I don't want to participate in additional survey tasks	I don't want to participate in additional survey tasks
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Why did you not want to download the app? Please select all the reasons that apply to you

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BVINotWhy

ModulesModule Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module***Universe**If (*{ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*(BVIAppOutC1* = 6) OR (*BVIAppOutC2* = 6)) // Did not want to install the appIf (*(BVIAppOutC2* = 4| 5)) // Failed to install the app or wants to install it later.If (*OSDetection* = 1|2) // Completing the survey online with an iOS or Android device**Bviappintro_ip15. Bvicklnk. Got how far: clicked link**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app. Did you successfully...

Click on the link to the app store in this survey and open the app store?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BVIC1kLnk

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((BVIAppOutC2 = 4 | 5)) // Failed to install the app or wants to install it later.

And If (OSDetection = 1|2) // Completing the survey online with an iOS or Android device

If ((BVIAppOutC1 <> 1,2) & (GRIDVARIABLES>MODETYPE = 1|3)) // Did not install app via link within survey

Bviappintro_ip15. Bviopencam. Got how far: opened camera to scan QR code

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app.)

Did you successfully...

Open the camera on your device to scan the QR code?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BVIOpenCam

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((BVIAppOutC2 = 4 | 5)) // Failed to install the app or wants to install it later.

And If ((BVIAppOutC1 <> 1,2) & (GRIDVARIABLES>MODETYPE = 1|3)) // Did not install app via link within survey

Bviappintro_ip15. Bviscanqr. Got how far: scanned QR code

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app.)

Did you successfully...

Scan the QR code?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use

Ask BVIScanQR

ModulesModule Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((BVIAppOutC2 = 4 | 5)) // Failed to install the app or wants to install it later.

And If ((BVIAppOutC1 <> 1,2) & (GRIDVARIABLES>MODETYPE = 1|3)) // Did not install app via link within survey

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bviopenas.** Got how far: opened app store

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app.)

Did you successfully...

Open the app store on your mobile device?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BVIOpenAS

ModulesModule Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((BVIAppOutC2 = 4 | 5)) // Failed to install the app or wants to install it later.

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bvifindapp.** Got how far: found app in app store

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app.)

Did you successfully...

Find the app in the app store?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BVIFindApp

ModulesModule Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((BVIAppOutC2 = 4 | 5)) // Failed to install the app or wants to install it later.

If (BVIAppOutC2 = 4) // Failed to install the app

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bviinst.** Got how far: installed the app

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app.)

Did you successfully...

Install the app?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BVIIInst

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (BVIAAppOutC2 = 4) // Failed to install the app

Bviopn. Got how far: opened the app

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app.)

Did you successfully...

Open the app?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BVI0pn

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (BVIAAppOutC2 = 4) // Failed to install the app

Bviaccode. Got how far: entered access code in the app

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app.)

Did you successfully...

Enter your access code in the app?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BVIACode

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (BVIAppOutC2 = 4) // Failed to install the app

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bvilogin.** *Got how far: logged into app*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(We would like to understand how far you got in installing and logging into the [APP NAME] app.)

Did you successfully...

Log in to the app?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BVILogin

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. *BVI App Intro module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (BVIAppOutC2 = 4) // Failed to install the app

If (((BVIAppOutC1 <> 6) & (BVIAppOutC2 <> 6)) AND (Ff_remail = MIS |DK |REF)) // Did not say they did not want to download the app AND we have no fed-forward email address

Display Note

SCREEN START

Bviappintro_ip15. **Bviappemlhas.** *BVI app email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We would like to send you an email with your access code for the [APP NAME] app in case you need it, but we do not have your email address. What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Code 1 should not appear on screen in WEB mode and is computed if an email address has been entered.

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BVIAPPEMLADD String > 0) Compute BVIAPPEMLHAS = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((BVIAppOutC1 <> 6) & (BVIAppOutC2 <> 6)) AND (Ff_remaIl = MIS |DK |REF)) // Did not say they did not want
to download the app AND we have no fed-forward email address

Bviappintro_ip15. Bviappemladd. BVI app email address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Question Box Label

EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BVIAPPEMLADD

Modules

Module Bviappintro_ip15. BVI App Intro module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((BVIAppOutC1 <> 6) & (BVIAppOutC2 <> 6)) AND (Ff_remaIl = MIS |DK |REF)) // Did not say they did not want
to download the app AND we have no fed-forward email address

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (Email Not In Correct Format)**Module Smoking_w9. Smoking module****Version**

02 (Tue Jul 26 12:35:59 2016) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Smoking_w9

Smoking_w9. Smoker. Smoker

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Smoker

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes****Smoking_w9.Ncigs. Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Help

Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use

Ask NCigs

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Smoking_w9.Giveup. Would like to give up smoking

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask GIVEUP

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

If (GIVEUP = 1) // If R wants to give up**Smoking_w9.Gvupreas. Main reason wanting to give up**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Version

1.0

Text

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Because of a health problem I have at present	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5	Family and friends want me to stop	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)	Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7	Worried about the effect on my children	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GVUPREAS

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettesAnd If (*GIVEUP* = 1) // If R wants to give up**Smoking_w9. Ecigs1. Uses electronic cigarettes**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use

Ask ECigs1

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module****Version**

02 (Tue Mar 15 17:40:06 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Socialcare_ip15

If (*Ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities
OR aged 65 plus

Socialcare_ip15. **Adla.** Ability to: Manage stairs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month. Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.

For each task, I'd like you to tell me which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month.

Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.

For each task, we'd like you to tell us which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLA

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus

Socialcare_ip15. **Adlb.** Ability to: Get around house

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs)...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLB

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus

Socialcare_ip15.**Adlc.** Ability to: Get in/out of bed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLC

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus

Socialcare_ip15.**Adld.** Ability to: Cut toenails

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you usually manage to cut your toenails...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLD

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus

Socialcare_ip15.**Adle.** Ability to: Bath/shower

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLE

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus

Socialcare_ip15.**Adlf.** Ability to: Walk down road

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLF

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus

Socialcare_ip15.**Adlg.** Ability to: Use toilet (including getting up and down)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you manage to use the toilet, including getting up and down...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLG

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus**Socialcare_ip15.**

Adlh.

Ability to: Eat (including cutting up food)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you manage to eat, including cutting up food...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLH

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus**Socialcare_ip15.**

Adli.

Ability to: Wash face and hands

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you manage to wash your face and hands...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLI

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus**Socialcare_ip15.Adlj. Ability to: get dressed and undressed**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you manage to dress or undress, including putting on shoes and socks...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLJ

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus**Socialcare_ip15.Adlk. Ability to: Take the right amount of medicines at the right times**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you manage to take the right amount of medicine at the right times...

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE PRESCRIBED MEDICINES AND MEDICINES YOU CAN BUY OVER THE COUNTER

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else

3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLK

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus**Socialcare_ip15.Adll. Ability to: Do the shopping**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you manage to shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing the items, carrying the items home and then unpacking and putting the items away..

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLL

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus**Socialcare_ip15.Adlm. Ability to: Do housework or laundry**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you manage to do routine housework or laundry...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLM

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)
And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus

Socialcare_ip15. **Adln.** Ability to: Do paperwork or pay bills

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you manage to do paperwork or paying bills...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLN

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)
And If ((*DISABILITY.DisDif* = 1 Thru 12) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >= 65)) // Has health problems or disabilities OR aged 65 plus

If ((*ADLA* = 2|3) OR (*ADLB* = 2|3) OR (*ADLC* = 2|3) OR (*ADLD* = 2|3) OR (*ADLE* = 2|3) OR (*ADLG* = 2|3) OR (*ADLH* = 2|3) OR (*ADLI* = 2|3) OR (*ADLJ* = 2|3) OR (*ADLK* = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

Socialcare_ip15. **Hlpinfa.** Informal care providers: ADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010)
'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please include a comma between each activity listed in the question text. QSL is not allowing me to do this but we want it in the script.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} / getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} / getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} / cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} / bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} / using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} / eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} / washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age"

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member	Other family member
9	Friend	Friend
10	Neighbour	Neighbour
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HlpInfA

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If ((*ADLA* = 2|3) OR (*ADLB* = 2|3) OR (*ADLC* = 2|3) OR (*ADLD* = 2|3) OR (*ADLE* = 2|3) OR (*ADLG* = 2|3) OR (*ADLH* = 2|3) OR (*ADLI* = 2|3) OR (*ADLJ* = 2|3) OR (*ADLK* = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

If (*HlpInfA* = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfA

Socialcare_ip15. **Hinfano.** Informal care providers - PNO if resident: ADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You've told me that your *[HlpInfA]* helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</i>	Person number 1
2	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</i>	Person number 2
3	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</i>	Person number 3
4	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</i>	Person number 4
5	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</i>	Person number 5
6	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</i>	Person number 6
7	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</i>	Person number 7
8	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</i>	Person number 8
9	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</i>	Person number 9
10	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</i>	Person number 10
11	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</i>	Person number 11
12	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</i>	Person number 12
13	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</i>	Person number 13
14	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</i>	Person number 14
15	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</i>	Person number 15
16	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</i>	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You've told us that your [HlpInfA] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HHGRID.HHSIZE = 1) Compute HINFAN0 = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

In Loops

Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfA

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

And If (HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

END LOOP

If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

Socialcare_ip15. Hlpinfb. Informal care providers: IADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} / to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} / to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3}?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age".

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member	Other family member
9	Friend	Friend
10	Neighbour	Neighbour
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} / to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} / to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3}?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HlpInfB

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If ((ADLF = 2/3) OR (ADLL = 2/3) OR (ADLM = 2/3) OR (ADLN = 2/3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

If (HlpInfB = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfB

Socialcare_ip15.Hinfbno. Informal care providers - PNO if resident: IADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You've told me that your [HlpInfB] helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You've told us that your [HlpInfB] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HHGRID.HHSIZE = 1) Compute HINFBNO = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Socialcare_ip15. Social Care module

In Loops

Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfB

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If ((ADLF = 2/3) OR (ADLL = 2/3) OR (ADLM = 2/3) OR (ADLN = 2/3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

And If (HlpInfB = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

END LOOP

Module Caringa_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group A

Version

04 (Tue Apr 5 15:43:38 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Caringa_ip15

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 1) // *Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)***Caringa_ip15.Introinfcar. Informal Care Intro version A**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The next few questions are about any unpaid support you may give. By 'unpaid support' we mean helping someone who could be finding it hard to manage because of mental or physical illness, needing extra help as they grow older or because they have a physical or learning disability. This could be for anyone that you know (e.g. family, a friend, neighbour, colleague etc.)

Your support might include shopping, helping to find or arrange care or support, helping with managing money, giving regular emotional support, helping with transport, picking up prescriptions or providing hands on care (e.g. help with bathing, dressing etc.).

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntroInfCar

ModulesModule Caringa_ip15. *Caring Module Experimental Group A***Universe**If (*ff_infcarew15* = 1) // *Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)***Caringa_ip15.Aida. Unpaid support to anyone version A**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

2021 Census (England and Wales, adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you give unpaid support to anyone because they have long-term physical or mental health conditions or illnesses, or problems related to old age?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask AIDA

ModulesModule Caringa_ip15. *Caring Module Experimental Group A***Universe**If (*ff_infcarew15* = 1) // *Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)*If (*AIDA* = 1) // *Gives unpaid support to someone***Caringa_ip15.Aidhuaa. PNO of person(s) cared for version A**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, do they live here with you? If so, who are they?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, do they live here with you? If so, who are they? If you give unpaid support to more than one person, please select each below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HHSIZE = 1) Compute AIDHUA = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Caringa_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group A

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 1) // Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)

And If (AIDA = 1) // Gives unpaid support to someone

If (AIDHUA = 0) // Gives unpaid support to someone outside the household

Caringa_ip15. **Naidxhha.** Number of non-residents cared for version A

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You've said that you give unpaid support to someone not living with you. We are interested to know how many people you support on a one-to-one or individual basis, i.e., not groups of people at clubs, support groups or community services such as meals-on-wheels, hospital transport, etc.

How many people living elsewhere do you give unpaid support to on a one-to-one basis? If supporting two parents living together, count each separately.

Help

- Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with specific people, this would count.
- Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc., as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing).
- Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe).
- Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours.
- Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels.

Use

Ask NAIDXHA

Modules

Module Caringa_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group A

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 1) // Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)

And If (AIDA = 1) // Gives unpaid support to someone

And If (AIDHUA = 0) // Gives unpaid support to someone outside the household

Caringa_ip15.**Aidhu1a.** *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the first person you give unpaid support to? (What is their relationship to you?)

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask AIDHU1A

Modules

Module Caringa_ip15. *Caring Module Experimental Group A*

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 1) // Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)
 And If (*AIDA* = 1) // Gives unpaid support to someone
 And If (*AIDHUA* = 0) // Gives unpaid support to someone outside the household

If (*NAIDXHA* > 1) // Gives unpaid support to more than one person outside the household

Caringa_ip15.**Aidhu2a.** *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the second person you give unpaid support to? (What is their relationship to you?)

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask AIDHU2A

Modules

Module Caringa_ip15. *Caring Module Experimental Group A*

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 1) // Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)
 And If (*AIDA* = 1) // Gives unpaid support to someone
 And If (*AIDHUA* = 0) // Gives unpaid support to someone outside the household
 And If (*NAIDXHA* > 1) // Gives unpaid support to more than one person outside the household

If (*AIDA* = 1) // Gives unpaid support to someone

Caringa_ip15.**Aidhrsa.** *Hours per week spent caring version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about everyone you give unpaid support to - both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week giving unpaid support to them because of their long-term physical or mental health conditions or illnesses, or problems related to old age?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/around the clock support	100 or more hours per week/around the clock support
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help

- If you give unpaid support to people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.
- Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at the home of the person you support if they do not live with you.
- If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/around the clock support".

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AIDHRSA

ModulesModule Caringa_ip15. *Caring Module Experimental Group A***Universe**

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 1) // Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)
And If (*AIDA* = 1) // Gives unpaid support to someone

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* <> 4 AND *AIDHUAA* > 0) // Job status is not retired and gives unpaid support to someone in household

Caringa_ip15. **Aidefta.** *Caring prevents paid employment version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Name textfills in the question text: If two people are referenced, we would like 'and/or' in between names. If three or more people are referenced, we want the final two to be separated by 'and/or' and any preceding separated by commas. e.g., two people would be 'Name and/or Name' and more than two would be 'Name, Name and/or Name'.

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you give unpaid support to - that is to say *[NAMES(S)]*, does this extra work providing unpaid support to them prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you give unpaid support to - that is to say *[NAMES(S)]*, does this extra work providing unpaid

support to them prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AIDEFTA

Modules

Module Caringa_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group A

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 1) // Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* <> 4 AND *AIDHUAA* > 0) // Job status is not retired and gives unpaid support to someone in household

If (*EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE* = 1|2|3) & *AIDHUAA* > 0) // Still at school/college/FE college and gives unpaid support to someone in household

Caringa_ip15. **Cascha.** Misses school to care for someone version A

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Name textfills in the question text: If two people are referenced, we would like 'and/or' in between names. If three or more people are referenced, we want the final two to be separated by 'and/or' and any preceding separated by commas. e.g., two people would be 'Name and/or Name' and more than two would be 'Name, Name and/or Name'.

Text

How often do you have to miss school {if *EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE* = 1} / sixth form college {if *EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE* = 2} / further education college {if *EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE* = 3} to provide unpaid support to [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CASCHA

Modules

Module Caringa_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group A

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 1) // Informal care experimental group 1 (Treatment A)

And If (*EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE* = 1|2|3) & *AIDHUAA* > 0) // Still at school/college/FE college and gives unpaid support to someone in household

Module Caringb_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group B

Version

75 (Tue Apr 5 15:44:23 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Caringb_ip15

If (*Ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

If (*HHSIZE* > 1) // Household size is greater than 1

Caringb_ip15. **Impdishh.** Persons with impairment or disability in HH

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

Is there anyone living with you who has health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with their personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with their personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
97	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Is there anyone living with you who has health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ImpDisHH

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group B

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If (HHSIZE > 1) // Household size is greater than 1

If (ImpDisHH = 1 Thru 11, 97) // Persons with impairment or disability in HH

Caringb_ip15. **Impdiswho.** PNO of (person(s)) with impairment or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Who living with you has difficulty with [ImpDisHH 1 thru 11, 97]?

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10

11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask ImpDisWho

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group B

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)
 And If (HHSIZE > 1) // Household size is greater than 1
 And If (ImpDisHH = 1 Thru 11, 97) // Persons with impairment or disability in HH

Loop for each ImpDisWho (for each person with impairments or disability in the household)

Caringb_ip15. Caretaskhh. Provision of ADLS/IADLS

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

Do you provide any of the following kinds of help to [NAME] because of their health problems or disabilities?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting up and down stairs or steps	Getting up and down stairs or steps
2	Getting around the house (except for any stairs)	Getting around the house (except for any stairs)
3	Getting in and out of bed	Getting in and out of bed
4	Cutting their toenails	Cutting their toenails
5	Bathing, showering or washing all over	Bathing, showering or washing all over
6	Using the toilet, including getting up and down	Using the toilet, including getting up and down
7	Eating, including cutting up food	Eating, including cutting up food
8	Washing their face and hands	Washing their face and hands
9	Dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks	Dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks
10	Taking the right amount of medicine at the right times	Taking the right amount of medicine at the right times
11	Going outdoors and walking down the road	Going outdoors and walking down the road
12	Shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them	Shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them
13	Doing routine housework, e.g. preparing a hot meal, doing personal laundry	Doing routine housework, e.g. preparing a hot meal, doing personal laundry
14	Doing paperwork or pay bills	Doing paperwork or pay bills
97	Something else	Something else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you provide any of the following kinds of help to [NAME] because of their health problems or disabilities? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CareTaskHH

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group B

In Loops

!oop for each ImpDisWho (for each person with impairments or disability in the household)

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)
 And If (HHSIZE > 1) // Household size is greater than 1
 And If (ImpDisHH = 1 Thru 11, 97) // Persons with impairment or disability in HH

END LOOP

Caringb_ip15. Caretasknonhh. *Caring outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from any paid work you do as part of your job, do you provide any of the following kinds of support or help to anyone not living with you who has a physical, mental, emotional or memory problem?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Personal care, e.g. dressing, bathing or showering, eating, getting in or out of bed, using the toilet, taking medication	Personal care, e.g. dressing, bathing or showering, eating, getting in or out of bed, using the toilet, taking medication
2	Practical tasks, e.g. shopping for groceries, preparing a hot meal, personal laundry, help getting out and about, transportation.	Practical tasks, e.g. shopping for groceries, preparing a hot meal, personal laundry, help getting out and about, transportation.
3	Help with paperwork, e.g., filling out forms, paying bills or settling legal matters.	Help with paperwork, e.g., filling out forms, paying bills or settling legal matters.
4	Emotional support, e.g. visiting them, keeping company, someone to talk to, listening to problems	Emotional support, e.g. visiting them, keeping company, someone to talk to, listening to problems
97	Something else	Something else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Apart from any paid work you do as part of your job, do you provide any of the following kinds of support or help to anyone not living with you who has a physical, mental, emotional or memory problem? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CareTaskNonHH

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. *Caring Module Experimental Group B*

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

If (CareTaskNonHH = 1,2,3,4,97) // Provides support or help for someone outside the household

Caringb_ip15. Naidxhbb. *Number of non-residents cared for version B*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We are interested to know how many people you support on a one-to-one or individual basis, i.e., not groups of people at clubs or support groups, or via community services such as meals-on-wheels, hospital transport, etc.

Thinking again of those not living with you, how many people do you give unpaid support or help to on a one-to-one basis? If supporting two parents living together, count each separately.

Help

- Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with specific people, this would count.
- Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc., as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing).
- Include here cases where the person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe).
- Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours.
- Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels.

Use

Ask NAIDXHHB

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. *Caring Module Experimental Group B*

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If (*CareTaskNonHH* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 97) // Provides support or help for someone outside the household

If (*NAIDXHHB* > 0) // One or more non-resident(s) cared for

Caringb_ip15. **Aidhu1b.** *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the first person you give unpaid support or help to? (What is their relationship to you?)

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask AIDHU1B

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. *Caring Module Experimental Group B*

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)

And If (*CareTaskNonHH* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 97) // Provides support or help for someone outside the household

And If (*NAIDXHHB* > 0) // One or more non-resident(s) cared for

If (*NAIDXHHB* > 1) // Two or more non-residents cared for

Caringb_ip15. **Aidhu2b.** *Caring: relation to 2st non-res dependent version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the second person you give unpaid support or help to? (What is their relationship to you?)

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative

5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask AIDHU2B

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group B

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If (*CareTaskNonHH* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 97) // Provides support or help for someone outside the householdAnd If (*NAIDXHHB* > 1) // Two or more non-residents cared for

If ((*CareTaskHH* = 1 Thru 14|97)| (*CareTaskNonHH* = 1 Thru 4|97)) // Cares for someone in household or outside the household

Caringb_ip15. **Aidhrs b.** Hours per week spent caring version B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about everyone you give unpaid support or help to - both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them because of their long-term physical or mental health conditions or illnesses, or problems related to old age?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK

INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/around the clock support	100 or more hours per week/around the clock support
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help

- If you give unpaid support to people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.
- Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at the home of the person you support if they do not live with you.
- If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/around the clock support".

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AIDHRB

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group B

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*CareTaskHH* = 1 Thru 14|97)| (*CareTaskNonHH* = 1 Thru 4|97)) // Cares for someone in household or outside the household

If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* <> 4) AND (*CareTaskHH* = 1 THRU 14, 97)) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Caringb_ip15. **Aideftb.** Caring prevents paid employment version B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Name textfills in the question text: If two people are referenced, we would like 'and/or' in between names. If three or more people are referenced, we want the final two to be separated by 'and/or' and any preceding separated by commas. e.g., two people would be 'Name and/or Name' and more than two would be 'Name, Name and/or Name'.

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you give unpaid support or help to, that is to say *[NAMES(S)]*, does this extra work supporting or helping them prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you give unpaid support or help to, that is to say *[NAME(S)]*, does this extra work supporting or helping them prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AIDEFTB

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group B

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* <> 4) AND (*CareTaskHH* = 1 THRU 14, 97)) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

If ((*EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE* = 1|2|3) & *CareTaskHH* = 1 THRU 14, 97)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Caringb_ip15. **Caschb.** Misses school to care for someone version B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Name textfills in the question text: If two people are referenced, we would like 'and/or' in between names. If three or more people are referenced, we want the final two to be separated by 'and/or' and any preceding separated by commas. e.g., two people would be 'Name and/or Name' and more than two would be 'Name, Name and/or Name'.

Text

How often do you have to miss school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3} to support or help [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CASCHB

Modules

Module Caringb_ip15. Caring Module Experimental Group B

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 2) // Informal care experimental group 2 (Treatment B)
 And If ((*EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE* = 1|2|3) & *CareTaskHH* = 1 THRU 14, 97)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Module Caring_ip15. Caring module

Version

v2 (Tue Apr 19 10:53:10 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Caring_ip15

If (*Ff_infcarew15* = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)If ((*HHGRID.HHSIZE* - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) >= 1) // More than one person in the household

Caring_ip15. **Aidhh.** Cares for handicapped/other in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip15. *Caring module*

Universe

```
If (ff_infcarew15 = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)
And If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent HhoId Members) >= 1) // More than one person in the household
```

If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Caring_ip15. **Aidhua.** PNO of (person) cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Resp. aids person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Resp. aids person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Resp. aids person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Resp. aids person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Resp. aids person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Resp. aids person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Resp. aids person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Resp. aids person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Resp. aids person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Resp. aids person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Resp. aids person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Resp. aids person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Resp. aids person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Resp. aids person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Resp. aids person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Resp. aids person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_ip15. *Caring module*

Universe

```
If (ff_infcarew15 = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)
And If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent HhoId Members) >= 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household
```

Caring_ip15. **Aidxhh.** Non-residents cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip15. Caring module

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)If (*AidXHH* = 1) // Non-resident cared forCaring_ip15. **Naidxhh.** Number of non-residents cared for

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip15. Caring module

UniverseIf (*ff_infcarew15* = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)And If (*AidXHH* = 1) // Non-resident cared forSoft Check: If (*NAidXHH* > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5**Text**You have just entered that you look after [*NAidXHH*] people outside your household.Caring_ip15. **Aidhu1.** Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

ModulesModule Caring_ip15. *Caring module***Universe**If (*ff_infcarew15* = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)And If (*AidXHH* = 1) // Non-resident cared forIf (*NAidXHH*>1) // More than one non-resident cared forCaring_ip15.**Aidhu2.** *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

ModulesModule Caring_ip15. *Caring module***Universe**If (*ff_infcarew15* = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)And If (*AidXHH* = 1) // Non-resident cared forAnd If (*NAidXHH*>1) // More than one non-resident cared forIf (*AidXHH* = 1 OR *AidHH* = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Caring_ip15.Aidhrs. Hours per week spent caring

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help

Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules

Module Caring_ip15. Caring module

Universe

If (*ff_infcarew15* = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)

And If (*AidXHH* = 1 OR *AidHH* = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* <> 4 AND *AIDHH* = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Caring_ip15.Aideft. Caring prevents paid employment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidEFT

Modules

Module Caring_ip15. *Caring module*

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Caring_ip15. **Casch.** Misses school to care for someone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you have to miss school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3} to look after [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CASCH

Modules

Module Caring_ip15. *Caring module*

Universe

If (ff_infcarew15 = 3) // Informal care experimental group 3 (control)

And If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module*

Version

v1 (Tue Jul 13 11:32:05 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Partnershiphistory_w14

If (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partnershiphistory_w14. **Partint.** Partnership intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Partnershiphistory_w14.Lcohnpi. Ever cohabited without marrying

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w14.Coh1bm. Month first began cohabiting

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July

8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.**Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Partnershiphistory_w14. **Coh1by.** Year first began cohabiting

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Partnershiphistory_w14. **Coh1mr.** Went on to marry first cohabitee

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivloLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Partnershiphistory_w14. Stillcoh. Still cohabiting with first

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you still living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask StillCoh

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivloLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w14. Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivloLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

And If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

Partnershiphistory_w14. Coh1ey. Year first cohabitation ended

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivloLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

And If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Partnershiphistory_w14. Currcoh. Currently cohabiting

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently living as a couple with a partner without being married?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Currcoh

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
 And If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

If (Currcoh = 1) // Currently living as a couple with a partner without being married

Partnershiphistory_w14. Currcohbm. *Month current cohabitation started*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you begin living with your current partner as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you begin living with your current partner as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Currcohbm

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
 And If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner
 And If (Currcoh = 1) // Currently living as a couple with a partner without being married

Partnershiphistory_w14. Currcohby. *Year current cohabitation started*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Currcohby

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marryingAnd If (*StillLCoh* = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partnerAnd If (*Currcoh* = 1) // Currently living as a couple with a partner without being married

If (*HHGRID.MarStat* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Note

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Partnershiphistory_w14. **Nmar.** *Number of times resp married*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*HHGRID.MarStat* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w14. **Lmar1m.** *Month of first marriage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February

3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1M

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Partnershiphistory_w14.Lmar1y. Year of first marriage

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3) & (NMar > 1)) // Marital status is married or civil partnership AND number of marriages is more than 1**Partnershiphistory_w14.Currmarbm. Month current marriage started**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership your current partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Currmarbm

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If ((HHGRID.MarStat = 2/3) & (NMar > 1)) // Marital status is married or civil partnership AND number of marriages is more than 1

Partnershiphistory_w14. Curmarrby. Year Current cohabitation started

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Curmarrby

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w14. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If ((HHGRID.MarStat = 2/3) & (NMar > 1)) // Marital status is married or civil partnership AND number of marriages is more than 1

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module**Version**

v1 (Thu Apr 28 12:51:48 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Fertilityhistory_ip15

If ((Ff_ivloLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Fertintroadp2.** Fertility intro (Fertility History IP10.v06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about **all** the children you have or have ever had - including biological, adopted and step-children. Because family life is changing and many more parents nowadays don't live with their children, it's really important to us that Understanding Society builds an accurate picture of what family life in the UK looks like. So, as well as telling me about any children you currently live with, please tell me about any children you've lived with in the past - even if you're no longer in touch with them, or any who may have died.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Text

The next questions are about **all** the children you have or have ever had - including biological, adopted and step-children. Because family life is changing and many more parents nowadays don't live with their children, it's really important to us that Understanding Society builds an accurate picture of what family life in the UK looks like. So, as well as telling us about any children you currently live with, please tell us about any children you've lived with in the past - even if you're no longer in touch with them, or any who may have died.

Use

Ask FertIntroADP2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // Number of biological children from HH Grid is 0

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Lprntadp2.** Ever had/fathered children (Fertility History IP10.v06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children? Please include all children, including any you never lived or no longer live with, or are not in touch with, or any who may have died

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP-CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*Include stillbirths

*Exclude adopted, fostered or step-children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrntADP2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // Number of biological children from HH Grid is 0

If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lnprnt2. Number of biological children ever had/fathered (Fertility History IP10.v06)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP-CHILDREN

Help

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPRNT2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
```

Soft Check: If (LNPRnt2 < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text

You have entered [LNPRnt2]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children

Loop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

If (LNPRNT2 > 1 & Loop = 1) // Has more than 1 biological child and First loop

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Childint. Biological child(ren) preamble (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

I'd like to ask you about each biological child, starting with your eldest child.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

'We'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

Use

Ask ChildInt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
```

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LNPRNT2 > 1 & Loop = 1) // Has more than 1 biological child and First loop
```


Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchlvfh. *Child resident - biological (New)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your `eldest[LNPRNT2 {if LNPRNT2 > 1 and loop = 1}]` 1 and loop greater than 1], next eldest> biological child, are they still living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died
4	Stillborn	Stillborn

Use

Ask LChLvfh

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children

If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchnofh. *PNO of resident biological child (AEH, w13)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children in the HH

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NATURAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 16
99	Child not on the list	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please confirm which child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNoFH

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach biological child at Lnrnt2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident
```

If (LCHNOFH < 99) // Resident biological child on the list**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchchkfh. Date of birth check - resident biological child (AEH, w13)**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we check [NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChChkFH

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach biological child at Lnrnt2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident
And If (LCHNOFH < 99) // Resident biological child on the list
```

If (LChNoFH = 99) // Resident biological child not on the HH Grid**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchname. Name of biological resident child who is not on the HH grid**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Could you please tell me their name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Could you please tell us their name?

Question Box Label

Child's name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Lchname

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident
And If (LChNoFH = 99) // Resident biological child not on the HH Grid
```

If (LChLvfh = 3,4) // Child deceased or stillborn

Fertilityhistory_ip15.**Lchyd4fh.** *Year biological child died (New)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow future dates.

Text

!n which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4fh

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 3,4) // Child deceased or stillborn
```

If ((LChLvfh > 1) | (LChNoFH = 99)) // Child non-resident, deceased or stillborn OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid

Fertilityhistory_ip15.**Lchsxfh.** *Sex of non-resident, deceased or stillborn biological child, or biological resident child who is not in the HH grid (New)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use

Ask LchSxfh

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach biological child at Lnpnt2
```

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) //Has biological children
And If ((LChLvfh > 1) | (LChNoFH = 99)) //Child non-resident, deceased or stillborn OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid
```

If ((LChLvfh = 2,3) | (LChNoFH = 99)) // Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchdobd. Day of birth of non-resident or deceased biological child or biological resident child who is not in the HH grid(New)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is/was [his/her] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChDoBD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach biological child at Lnpnt2
```

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) //Has biological children
And If ((LChLvfh = 2,3) | (LChNoFH = 99)) //Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid
```

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchdobm. Month of birth of non-resident or deceased biological child or biological resident child who is not in the HH grid(New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChDoBM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If ((LChLvfh = 2,3) | (LChNoFH = 99)) // Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid
```

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchdoby. *Year of birth of non-resident or deceased biological child or biological resident child who is not in the HH grid (New)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow future dates.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChDoBY

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If ((LChLvfh = 2,3) | (LChNoFH = 99)) // Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid
```

If ((LChLvfh = 2,3)) // Child non-resident or deceased

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchalfh. *Child age last lived with resp (New)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you? If the child never lived with you, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChalfh

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

!loop foreach biological child at Lnpnt2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
 And If ((LChLvfh = 2,3)) // Child non-resident or deceased

If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident

If (Lchnofh = Pwcu16abs) // Resident biological child has other parent being absent

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Reltopwcbfh.** Relationship to child's mother/father (Nonreschildtwo IP10.06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s father/mother?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends
6	☐ Sperm donation (if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)	Sperm donation
7	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RELTOPWCBFH

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

!loop foreach biological child at Lnpnt2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
 And If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident
 And If (Lchnofh = Pwcu16abs) // Resident biological child has other parent being absent

END LOOP

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Nnrcbiou16.** Number of non-resident biological children under 16 (New)

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNRCBIOU16 = number Of Non-resident Bio Children Aged Under 16 Where Lnprnt2 > 0 & Lchl v = 2 And Using Information On DOB From Lchdob;

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Adoptchonly = 0) // Number of adopted children from HH Grid is 0

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Ladopted2. Ever had adopted child(ren) (Fertility History IP10.v06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever adopted a child? Please include any adopted children, even if you are not living with them or are not in touch with them, or any who may have died.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This includes:

* Children of all ages, not just those under 18.

* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:

*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use

Ask LADOPTED2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Adoptchonly = 0) // Number of adopted children from HH Grid is 0

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lnadopted2. Number of adopted child(ren) (Fertility History IP10.v06)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many children have you adopted?

Use

Ask LNADOPTED2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household

Soft Check: If (Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNADOPTED2)

If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children

Loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

If (LNADOPTED2 > 1 And Loop = 1) // Adopted more than 1 child and first loop only

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Adoptint.** Adoption preamble (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

I'd like to ask you about each adopted child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We'd like to ask you about each adopted child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Use

Ask AdoptInt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
 And If (LNADOPTED2 > 1 And Loop = 1) // Adopted more than 1 child and first loop only

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Lacyb4.** Year adopted child joined resp HH (New)

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow future dates

Text

Thinking about your eldest[LNADOPTED2 {if LNADOPTED2 > 1 and loop = 1} 1 and loop greater than 1],next eldest> adopted child, in what year did they begin living with you?

Help

If a child spends some time in two homes (where a couple has split), the child should be counted as living with the parent with whom they spend the largest part of the year. If equal parts of the year, count as living with the mother

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LACYB4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Laclv. Adopted child still lives in resp HH (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does he/she still live with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died

Use

Ask LACLv

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children

If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lacno. PNO of adopted child in HH (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of adopted children in the HH

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH ADOPTED CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 16
99	Child not on the list,	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please confirm which child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LACNo

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident
```

If (LACNO < 99) // Adopted child on the list**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchchkadp. Date of birth check - resident adopted child (New)**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChChkAdp

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident
And If (LACNO < 99) // Adopted child on the list
```

If (LACNo = 99) // Resident adopted child not on the HH Grid**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lacname. Name of adopted resident child who is not on the HH grid**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Could you please tell me their name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Could you please tell us their name?

Question Box Label

Child's name

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Lacname

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident
And If (LACNo = 99) // Resident adopted child not on the HH Grid
```

If (LACLv = 3) // Adopted child deceased**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lacyd4. Year of death - adopted child (New)**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow future dates

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YEAR

Text

In which year did that happen?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LACyD4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 3) // Adopted child deceased
```

If ((LACLv = 2|3) | (LACNo = 99)) // Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lacsx. Sex of adopted child (New)**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use

Ask LACSx

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If ((LACLv = 2|3) | (LACNo = 99)) // Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid
```

If (LACLv = 2) // Adopted child not resident

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Lacal.** Age of adopted child when last lived with resp (New)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What age was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

Use

Ask LACal

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 2) // Adopted child not resident
```

If (LACLv = 2|3 | (LACNo = 99)) // Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lacbd. *Date of birth - adopted child (New)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is/was *[his/her]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LACBD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 2|3 | (LACNo = 99)) // Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid
```

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lacbm. *Month of birth - adopted child (New)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LACBM

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 2|3 | (LACNo = 99)) // Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid
```

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lacby4. Year of birth - adopted child

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LACBY4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

'loop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 2|3 | (LACNo = 99)) // Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid
```

If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident

If (LACNo = Pwcu16abs) // Resident adopted child has other parent being absent

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Reltopwcafh. Relationship to child's mother/father (Nonreschildtwo IP10.06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s father/mother?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends
6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RELTOPWCAFH

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
 And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident
 And If (LACNo = Pwcu16abs) // Resident adopted child has other parent being absent

END LOOP

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Nnrcadpu16. Number of non-resident adopted children under 16 (New)

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNRCADPU16 = number Of Non-resident Adopted Children Aged Under 16 Where LNADOPTED2 > 0 & LACLv = 2 And Using Information On DOB From Lacb;

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nstepch = 0) // Number of step-children from HH Grid is 0

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lstep2. Ever had step-child(ren) (Fertility History IP10.v06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever lived with any step-children? Please include any step-children, even if you are not living with them or are not in touch with them, or any who may have died.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: BY STEP-CHILDREN, I MEAN THE CHILDREN OF ANY HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER THAT YOU ARE LIVING WITH, OR WERE LIVING WITH AT THE TIME.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This includes:

- * Children of all ages, not just those under 18.
- * Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
- * Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSTEP2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nstepch = 0) // Number of step-children from HH Grid is 0

If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lnstep2. Number of step-child(ren) (Fertility History IP10.v06)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many step-children do you currently live with or have you lived with in the past?

Use

Ask LNSTEP2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LNSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household

Soft Check: If (Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNSTEP2)

If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children

Loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

If (LNSTEP2 > 1 And Loop = 1) // Ever had more than 1 step-child and first loop only

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Stepint. Step-children preamble (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

I'd like to ask you about each step-child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We'd like to ask you about each step-child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Use

Ask StepInt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

Loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LNSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
And If (LNSTEP2 > 1 And Loop = 1) // Ever had more than 1 step-child and first loop only

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lscyb4. Year step-child joined resp HH (New)

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow future dates

Text

Thinking about your [eldest[LNSTEP2 {if LNSTEP2 > 1 and loop = 1} 1 and loop greater than 1],next eldest> step-child, in what year did they begin living with you?

Help

If a child spends some time in two homes (where a couple has split), the child should be counted as living with the parent with whom they spend the largest part of the year. If equal parts of the year, count as living with the mother

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

'use drop down list of response options

Use

Ask LSCYB4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lsclv. Step-child still lives in resp HH (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does he/she still live with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died

Use

Ask LSCLv

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children

If (LSCLv = 1) // Step-child resident

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lscho. PNO of step-child in HH (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of step-children in the HH

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH STEP-CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE],	Child 6

7	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 7
8	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 8
9	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 9
10	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 10
11	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 11
12	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 12
13	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 13
14	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 14
15	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 15
16	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILD AGE]	Child 16
99	Child not on the list,			Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which step-child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSCNo

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
 And If (LSCLv = 1) // Step-child resident

If (LSCNO < 99) // Step-child on the list

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lchchkstep. Date of birth check - resident step-child (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChChkStep

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
 And If (LSCLv = 1) // Step-child resident
 And If (LSCNO < 99) // Step-child on the list

If (LSCNo = 99) // Resident step-child not on the HH Grid

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lsname. *Name of resident step-child who is not on the HH grid*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Could you please tell me their name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Could you please tell us their name?

Question Box Label

Child's name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Lsname

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
 And If (LSCLv = 1) // Step-child resident
 And If (LSCNo = 99) // Resident step-child not on the HH Grid

If (LSCLv = 3) // Step-child deceased

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lscyd4. *Year of death - step-child (New)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow future dates

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YEAR

Text

In which year did that happen?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSCyD4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
 And If (LSCLv = 3) // Step-child deceased

If ((LSCLv = 2,3) | (LSCNo = 99)) // Step-child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the

HH Grid**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lscsx. Sex of step-child (New)**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use

Ask LSCSX

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
And If ((LSCLv = 2,3) | (LSCNo = 99)) // Step-child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid
```

If (LSCLv = 2) // Step-child not resident**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lscal. Age of step-child when last lived with resp (New)**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What age was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

Use

Ask LSCa1

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

In Loops

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
And If (LSCLv = 2) // Step-child not resident
```

If ((LSCLv = 2,3) | (LSCNo = 99)) // Step-child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid**Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lscbd. Date of birth - step-child (New)**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is/was [his/her] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSCBD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
 And If ((LSCLv = 2,3) | (LSCNo = 99)) // Step-child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lscbm. Month of birth - step-child (New)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSCBM

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
 And If ((LSCLv = 2,3) | (LSCNo = 99)) // Step-child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Lsby4. Year of birth - step-child (New)

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow future dates

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSCBY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LNSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
 And If ((LSCLV = 2,3) | (LSCNo = 99)) // Step-child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid

If (LSCLV = 1) // Step-child resident

If (LSCNo = Pwcu16abs) // Resident step-child has other parent being absent

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Reltopwcsfh.** Relationship to child's mother/father (Nonreschildtwo IP10.06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s father/mother?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends
6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RELTOPWCSFH

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LNSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children

And If (LSCLV = 1) // Step-child resident
 And If (LSCNo = Pwcu16abs) // Resident step-child has other parent being absent

END LOOP

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Nnrcstepu16. *Number of non-resident step-children under 16 (New)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNRCSTEPU16 = number Of Non-resident Step-children Aged Under 16 Where LNSTEP2 > 0 & LACLv = 2
 And Using Information On DOB From Lacb;

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

If (HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & HHgrid.sex = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

Scripting Note

Please include here a male respondent who has a female partner or wife living in the same household who is aged 16-49.

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Partpregfh. *Partner pregnant (Fertility History IP14.v04)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your partner currently pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PartPregfh

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

And If (HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & HHgrid.sex = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

If (PartPregfh = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Pregduedffh. *Pregnancy due day father (Fertility History IP14.v04)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the expected due date for this baby?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueDFfh

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 & HHgrid.sex = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50)) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

And If (PartPregfh = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Pregduemffh.** *Pregnancy due month father (Fertility History IP14.v04)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueMFfh

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 & HHgrid.sex = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50)) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

And If (PartPregfh = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Pregdueyffh.** *Pregnancy due year father (Fertility History IP14.v04)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueYFfh

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 & HHgrid.sex = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50)) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

And If (PartPregfh = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past**Text**

You have entered that the due date is [PregDueDFfh/PregDueMFfh/PregDueYFfh], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Preg0fh.** Currently pregnant (Fertility History IP14.v04)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Preg0fh

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|

(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Pregduedmfh.** Pregnancy due day mother (Fertility History IP14.v04)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the expected due date for your baby?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueDMfh

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant
```

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Pregduemmfh.** *Pregnancy due month mother (Fertility History IP14.v04)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueMMfh

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant
```

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Pregdueymfh.** *Pregnancy due year mother (Fertility History IP14.v04)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueYMfh

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past**Text**

You have entered that your due date is [PregDueDMfh/PregDueMMfh/PregDueYMfh], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click 'to continue.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household AND is not living with someone in household as a couple

Fertilityhistory_ip15. **Reltopwcfh.** Relationship to child's father (Nonreschildtwo IP10.06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your relationship to your unborn baby's father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends
6	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
7	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RELTOPWCFFH

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

And If (*Preg0fh* = 1) // Currently pregnant
 And If ((*HHGRID.Livesp* <> 1 & *HHGRID.Livewith* <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household AND is not living with someone in household as a couple

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Pregfertfh. Used fertility treatment (AEH W13.04)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PregFertFH

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. Fertility History module

Universe

If ((*ff_ivLoLw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50)|
 (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (*Preg0fh* = 1) // Currently pregnant

If (*PregFertFH* = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Fertilityhistory_ip15.Pregftfh. Fertility treatment type received (AEH W13.04)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these?	None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregFTFH

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip15. *Fertility History module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlwlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant
And If (PregFertFH = 1) // Received fertility treatment
```

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Version

01 (Thu May 19 14:13:19 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Annualeventhistory_ip15

If (Ff_ivlwlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Display Note

SCREEN START

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Calintro.** *Annual events intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlwlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Adcts.** *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Movy1. Reason for move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Family.** Moved for family reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Education.** Moved for education reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Mememploy.** Moved for employment reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Housing.** Moved for housing reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation	Council offered new accommodation
15	Wanted somewhere with more garden/outdoor space	Wanted somewhere with more garden/outdoor space
16	Wanted somewhere with more home office space	Wanted somewhere with more home office space
14	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

Area. Moved for area related reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)

6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Moveoth. Moved for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Movdir. Moved direct or multiple moves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Plnowm. Month of moving to current address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Plnowy4. Year of moving to current address

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Relup.** Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}	Spouse/civil partner resident
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}	Cohabiting partner resident
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}	Spouse/civil partner not resident
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}	Cohabiting partner not resident
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}	Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (*RelUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Mstatsam.** Whether marital status changed within cohab rel

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ReLU* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Lwwrong.** *Correct marital status last wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextCan you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ReLU* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Mstatsamn.** *Whether marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ReLUUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 820 marstatus

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Mstatch.** *Legal marital status change*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
 Ask MStatCh

Modules
 Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
 ^loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe
 If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Display Note
 SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Statcm.** *Month legal marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 UKHLS

Version
 1.0

Scripting Notes
 If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
 Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
 ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.

Text
 Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Question Box Label
 Month

Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
 If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = grid
 Month Of Death;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules
 Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
 ^loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe
 If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Statcy4.** Year legal marital status changed

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = grid

Year Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Divchk.** Divorce/CP dissolved date check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together	Date stopped living together

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Divfin. Divorce final check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8} legally final?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did your divorce or annulment {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8} become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Currmstat. *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;

Else If ((Mstatsam = 2/3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);

Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);

Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Cohab.** Any cohabitation spells since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **CohabN.** Number spells of cohabitation

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 810 cohab_annual

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
 And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a coupleAnnualeventhistory_ip15. **Currpart.** Check if current husband/wife/partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell
and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Lmspm.** Month ended ML spell

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

ModulesModule Annua1eventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

ModulesModule Annua1eventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Text

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4]. However, this period is less than three months.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

If (HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & HHgrid.sex = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

Scripting Note

Please include here a male respondent who has a female partner or wife living in the same household who is aged 16-49.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Partpreg. Partner pregnant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your partner currently pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PartPreg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

And If (HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & HHgrid.sex = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

If (PartPreg = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Pregduedf. Pregnancy due day father

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the expected due date for this baby?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueDF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1) // MaleAnd If (*HHGrid.R* = 1/2/3 & *HHgrid.sex* = 2 & (*HHGrid.dvage* > 15 & *HHgrid.dvage* < 50)) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49And If (*PartPreg* = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant**Annualeventhistory_ip15. Pregduemf. Pregnancy due month father**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueMF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1) // MaleAnd If (*HHGrid.R* = 1/2/3 & *HHgrid.sex* = 2 & (*HHGrid.dvage* > 15 & *HHgrid.dvage* < 50)) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49And If (*PartPreg* = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant**Annualeventhistory_ip15. Pregdueyf. Pregnancy due year father**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueYF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1) // MaleAnd If (*HHGrid.R* = 1|2|3 & *HHgrid.sex* = 2 & (*HHGrid.dvage* > 15 & *HHgrid.dvage* < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49And If (*PartPreg* = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant**Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past****Text**

You have entered that the due date is [PregDueDF/PregDueMF/PregDueYF], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Father. Fathered children since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Awaiting birth of child	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FATHER

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1) // Male**If (FATHER = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview****Annualeventhistory_ip15. Nchild. Number of new children**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NCHILD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

And If (FATHER = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Preg0.** Currently pregnant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Preg0

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|

(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

If (Preg0 = 1) // Currently pregnant

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Pregduedm.** Pregnancy due day mother

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the expected due date for your baby?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueDM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
And If (Preg0 = 1) // Currently pregnant
```

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Pregduemm. *Pregnancy due month mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueMM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
And If (Preg0 = 1) // Currently pregnant
```

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Pregdueym. *Pregnancy due year mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregDueYM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg0 = 1) // Currently pregnant

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past

Text

You have entered that your due date is [PregDueDM/PregDueMM/PregDueYM], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (HHGRID.LIVESP <> 1 & HHGRID.LIVEWITH <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Reltopwcf.** Relationship to child's father

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your relationship to your unborn baby's father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends
6	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
7	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RELTOPWCF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg0 = 1) // Currently pregnant
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP <> 1 & HHGRID.LIVEWITH <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

If (Preg0 = 2) // Not currently pregnant

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Preg.** Has had a pregnancy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?**Options**

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	I've had a pregnancy/pregnancies since the last interview	I've had a pregnancy/pregnancies since the last interview
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

UseIf (*ff_hlpreg* = 1) Compute Preg = 1;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivloLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) |(*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new motherAnd If (*Preg0* = 2) // Not currently pregnant**Loop foreach pregnancy****Development Note**

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 825 pregnancy

If (*Preg* = 2 | *MorPreg* = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Pregm. Month of pregnancy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH****Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Pregy4. Year of pregnancy

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (PREG0 = 1 | Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Pregfert. Used fertility treatment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (PREG0 = 1 | Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Pregft. Fertility treatment type received

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination

6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these?	None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (PREG0 = 1 | Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
 And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Pregspd. Sperm donation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
 Question not shown to interviewer

Text

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregSpD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (PREG0 = 1 | Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
 And If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Pregout. Outcome of pregnancy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. {if PREG = 1} Did this pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth	Not live birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Pregend. How pregnancy ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth	Stillbirth
3	Termination	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) |
 (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((*Preg* = 1 | 2) | *MorPreg* = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (*PregOut* = 3 & *GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Endmnth.** *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) |
 (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((*Preg* = 1 | 2) | *MorPreg* = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (*PregOut* = 3 & *GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

If (*PregOut* < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Pregsmoke.** *Smoked during pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Smkmnth. Trimesters smoked

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
```

If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'o continue.

If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Pregsmk2.** No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'o continue.

If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Pregsmk3.** No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
 And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
 And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'o continue.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Aedrof.** Freq alcohol while preg

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	5-6 times per week	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUWK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

```

If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

```

Annuaeventhistory_ip15.Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Annuaeventhistory_ip15.Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any other pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

```
If ((PREGOUT = DK|REF)) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Nnewborn.** *Number of newborns since last interview*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NCHILD. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PREGOUT = 1|2 And LCHMULTI.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Loop foreach newborn child.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 821 newborn

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **LchlV.** *Child still lives with parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] new baby still living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Lchyd4.** *Year child died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

\n which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died**Annualeventhistory_ip15.Lchsx. Child's sex**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are/Were they a boy or girl?

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Lchbm. Child's birth month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Lchby4. Child's birth year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..60	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Lchno. *PNO of child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 6

7	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 7
8	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 8
9	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 9
10	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 10
11	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 11
12	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 12
13	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 13
14	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 14
15	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 15
16	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Lchchk.** Check child's name, sex and DOB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

If (LChNo = Pwcu16abs) // Resident biological newborn child has other parent being absent

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Reltopwcnb.** Relationship to child's mother/father

(Nonreschildtwo IP10.06)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your relationship to your child's father/mother?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends
6	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
7	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RELTOPWCNB

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 |
2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChNo = Pwcu16abs) // Resident biological newborn child has other parent being absent
```

If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing**Annualeventhistory_ip15.Lchsxcor. Newborn child's sex**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 |
2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
```

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!_loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCOr

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Lchbycor.** *Newborn child's DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for 'he date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Bwtxp.** *Child born when expected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Bwtel. Child born early or late

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early	Early
2	Late	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Bwtwk. Weeks early or late

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (*BwtWk* > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Text

You have just entered that your child was [*BwtWk*] weeks [*BwtEL*].

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.**Bwt.** Birthweight

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did [*CHILD'S NAME*] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (*Bwt* = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.**Bwtlb.** Birthweight in pounds

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Bwtoz.** Birthweight in ounces

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Bwtk.** Birthweight kilograms

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.00..10.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Bwtg5.** Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If ((*BWT* = *DK|REF*) | (*BwtLb* & *BwtOz* = *DK|REF*) | (*BwtK* = *DK|REF*)) // Birthweight not known or refused

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Nbc1mPrb.** Problems calming child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBC1mPrb

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time	A lot of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..180	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label

Minutes

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version

1.0

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Nbnoapp.** *No appetite statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

^loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Brfed.** *Breastfeed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

^loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.BrFedEnd. Age breastfeeding stopped

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..52	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Annualeventhistory_ip15.BrFedEnd2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If $((BrFedEnd > 20 \ \& \ BrFedEnd2 = 1 \ | \ 2 \ | \ 3) \ OR \ (BrFedEnd > 2 \ \& \ BrFedEnd2 = 4))$ // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 823 person

END LOOP

Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 806 breastfed

If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Brfedstill. Still breastfed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Brfdlwe2.** Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Development Note
RECORD START 831 twins

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Twinconf.** Twins in hh

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Twinzyg.** Zygotic twins in hh

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
 And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Zygotity1. PNO of twin 1

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Zygotity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
 And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Zygotity2. PNO of twin 2

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Zygotity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
 And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If (Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Healthintro. *Health intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Now for some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Healthintro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mhgad. *Ever diagnosed with GAD*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have generalised anxiety disorder?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MHGad

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyIf (*MHGad* = 1) // Ever diagnosed with GAD

Mhgada. *Age diagnosed with GAD*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had generalised anxiety disorder?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHGadA

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivloLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*MHGad* = 1) // Ever diagnosed with GAD

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Mhcondn.** *Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextSince [*ff_IntDate*] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of these conditions?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

8	A phobia	A phobia
9	Panic attacks	Panic attacks
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
19	Generalised anxiety disorder	Generalised anxiety disorder
10	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
4	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')
2	Depression	Depression
11	Post-natal depression	Post-natal depression
12	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
13	Nervous breakdown	Nervous breakdown
14	A personality disorder	A personality disorder
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
15	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
16	Seasonal affective disorder	Seasonal affective disorder
17	Alcohol or drug dependence	Alcohol or drug dependence
18	Any other anxiety disorder	Any other anxiety disorder
97	Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition	Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Since [*ff_IntDate*] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of these conditions? Please select all that apply.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHCondN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivloLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyIf (*MHCondN* = 18) // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Mhcondnoanx.** *Anxiety disorder: other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

What other anxiety disorder has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHCondno0Anx

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*MHCondno* = 18) // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

If (*MHCondno* = 97) // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Mhcondno.** *Mental health conditions: other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

What other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHCondno

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*MHCondno* = 97) // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Hcondnew.** *Newly diagnosed with health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And since *ff_IntDate* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
28	Cystic Fibrosis	Cystic Fibrosis
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
23	Chronic kidney disease	Chronic kidney disease
24	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy
29	Problems with your spleen	Problems with your spleen
26	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
27	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
18	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

And since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondNEW

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (HCondNEW = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Hcondnewo.** *Has other long standing/chronic health condition*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondNEWO

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondNEW* = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

If (*HCondNEW* = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Arthtypn. Type of arthritis

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYPN

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondNEW* = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

If (*HCondNEW* = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Cancertypn. Type of cancer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
- 7 Other

For women

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast

5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	☐ Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>	Prostate
5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
8	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANTERTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondNEW* = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

If (*HCondNEW* = 14) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Diabetestypn.** *Type of diabetes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
6	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYPN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondNEW* = 14) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

If (*HCondNEW* = 24) // Diagnosed with brain or nerve condition since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Brainnervtypn. Type of brain or nerve condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 3 intentionally missing.

Text

What type of brain or nerve condition was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
2	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
4	A learning disability	A learning disability
5	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
6	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BRAINNERVTYPN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondNEW* = 24) // Diagnosed with brain or nerve condition since last interview

If (*HCondNEW* = 28) // Problems with spleen since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Spleenoutn. Spleen removed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextSince [*ff_IntDate*], have you had your spleen removed?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use

Ask SPLEENOUTN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If ($ff\_ivlo1w = 1$ | $Ff\_everint = 1$) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ($HCondNEW = 28$) // Problems with spleen since last interview**Annualeventhistory_ip15.Hcondncode. Health condition**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
66	A phobia	A phobia
67	Panic attacks	Panic attacks
68	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
69	Post-natal depression	Post-natal depression
70	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
71	Nervous breakdown	Nervous breakdown
72	A personality disorder	A personality disorder
73	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
74	Seasonal affective disorder	Seasonal affective disorder
75	Alcohol or drug dependence	Alcohol or drug dependence
76	Any other anxiety disorder	Any other anxiety disorder

77	Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition	Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition
78	Cystic Fibrosis	Cystic Fibrosis
79	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
80	Chronic kidney disease	Chronic kidney disease
81	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
82	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
83	A learning disability	A learning disability
84	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
85	Other brain/nerve condition	Other brain/nerve condition
86	Problems with your spleen	Problems with your spleen
87	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
88	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
89	Generalised anxiety disorder	Generalised anxiety disorder
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Use

```

If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36;
Else If (MHCondN = 2) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If (MHCondN = 3) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If (MHCondN = 4) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If (MHCondN = 5) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If (MHCondN = 6) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If (MHCondN = 8) Compute HCONDNCODE = 66;
Else If (MHCondN = 9) Compute HCONDNCODE = 67;
Else If (MHCondN = 10) Compute HCONDNCODE = 68;
Else If (MHCondN = 11) Compute HCONDNCODE = 69;
Else If (MHCondN = 12) Compute HCONDNCODE = 70;
Else If (MHCondN = 13) Compute HCONDNCODE = 71;
Else If (MHCondN = 14) Compute HCONDNCODE = 72;
Else If (MHCondN = 15) Compute HCONDNCODE = 73;
Else If (MHCondN = 16) Compute HCONDNCODE = 74;
Else If (MHCondN = 17) Compute HCONDNCODE = 75;
Else If (MHCondN = 18) Compute HCONDNCODE = 76;
Else If (MHCondN = 97) Compute HCONDNCODE = 77;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 28) Compute HCONDNCODE = 78;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 8)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 79;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 23) Compute HCONDNCODE = 80;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 81;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 82;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 83;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 84;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 85;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 29) Compute HCONDNCODE = 86;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 26) Compute HCONDNCODE = 87;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 27) Compute HCONDNCODE = 88;
Else If (MHCondN = 19) Compute HCONDNCODE = 89;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 18) Compute HCONDNCODE = 97;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 96 & MHCONDN = 96)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 96;
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCONDNEW;

```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 9 Or 11 Thru 17 Or 21 Thru 22 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 69 Or 72 Thru 75 Or 79 Thru 82 Or (86 & (SPLEENOUT = 2)) Or 88 Thru 89) // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 815 health

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Hcondns. *Has a newly diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Are you still *{if HCONDNCODE=88}* Do you still have *{if HCONDNCODE<>88}* *[HCONDNCODE]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (*ff_ivloLw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 9 Or 11 Thru 17 Or 21 Thru 22 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 69 Or 72 Thru 75 Or 79 Thru 82 Or (86 & (SPLEENOUT = 2)) Or 88 Thru 89*) // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

If (*HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42 | 66..75 Or 78 Thru 84 Or (86 & (SPLEENOUTN = 2)) Or 87 Thru 89*) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of *being {if HCondncode = 88}* your *{if HCondncode <> 88}* *[HCondncode]*, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since *[ff_IntDate]* because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (*ff_ivloLw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42 | 66..75 Or 78 Thru 84 Or (86 & (SPLEENOUTN = 2))*)

Or 87 Thru 89) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your {if HCondncode <> 88} being {if HCondncode = 88} [HCONDNCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42 | 66..75 Or 78 Thru 84 Or (86 & (SPLEENOUTN = 2)))
 Or 87 Thru 89) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
 And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCONDNCODE].

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 826 prevhcond

If (Ff_prevhcondstil86=1 & Spleen Problems Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) // Had spleen problems at time of last interview and not newly diagnosed

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Spleenoutp. Had spleen problems at time of last interview and not newly diagnosed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with problems with your spleen in the past. Since *[ff_IntDate]*, have you had your spleen removed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SPLEENOUTP

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_prevhcondstil86=1 & Spleen Problems Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) // Had spleen problems at time of last interview and not newly diagnosed

If ((Ff_prevhcondstil1 = 1 & Asthma Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil3 = 1 & Congestive Heart Failure Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil4 = 1 & Coronary Heart Disease Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil5=1 & Angina Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil8 = 1 & Emphysema Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil11 = 1 & Chronic Bronchitis Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil12 = 1 & Liver Condition Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil15 = 1 & Epilepsy Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil16 = 1 & High Blood Pressure/hypertension Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil21 = 1 & COPD Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil26 = 1 & Bowel/colorectal Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil27 = 1 & Lung Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 & Breast Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil29 = 1 & Prostate Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil30 = 1 & Liver Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil31 = 1 & Skin Cancer/melanoma Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil79 = 1 & Blood/bone Marrow Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil33 = 1 & Type 1 Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil34 = 1 & Type 2 Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil35 = 1 & Gestational Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil38 = 1 & Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil39 = 1 & Psychosis Or Schizophrenia Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil40 = 1 & Bipolar Disorder/manic Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil41 = 1 & Eating Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil42 = 1 & Post-traumatic Stress Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil66 = 1 & Phobia Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil67 = 1 & Panic Attacks Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil68 = 1 & ADHD/ADD Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil69 = 1 & Post-natal Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil72 = 1 & Personality Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil73 = 1 & OCD Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil74 = 1 & Seasonal Affective Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil75 = 1 & Alcohol/drug Dependence Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil80 = 1 & Chronic Kidney Disease Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil81 = 1 & Parkinson's Disease Not Mentioned At BRAINNERVTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil82= 1 & Motor Neurone Disease Not Mentioned At BRAINNERVTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil86 = 1 & (Spleen Problems Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW & SPLEENOUTP = 2) | (Ff_prevhcondstil88 = 1 & Very Overweight/BMI 40+ Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil89 = 1 & Generalised Anxiety Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN)) // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Hcondp. Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Text

According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with *[ff_prevhcondstil]* in the past. *{if ff_prevhcondstil86 <>1}* Are you still *{if ff_prevhcondstil = 88}* Do you still have *{if ff_prevhcondstil <> 88}* *[ff_prevhcondstil]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HCONDP

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_prevhcondstil1 = 1 & Asthma Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil3 = 1 & Congestive Heart Failure Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil4 = 1 & Coronary Heart Disease Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil5=1 & Angina Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil8 = 1 & Emphysema Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil11 = 1 & Chronic Bronchitis Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil12 = 1 & Liver Condition Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil15 = 1 & Epilepsy Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil16 = 1 & High Blood Pressure/hypertension Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil21 = 1 & COPD Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) (Ff_prevhcondstil26 = 1 & Bowel/colorectal Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil27 = 1 & Lung Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 & Breast Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil29 = 1 & Prostate Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil30 = 1 & Liver Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil31 = 1 & Skin Cancer/melanoma Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil79 = 1 & Blood/bone Marrow Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCEPTYN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil33 = 1 & Type 1 Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil34 = 1 & Type 2 Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil35 = 1 & Gestational Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil38 = 1 & Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil39 = 1 & Psychosis Or Schizophrenia Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil40 = 1 & Bipolar Disorder/manic Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil41 = 1 & Eating Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil42 = 1 & Post-traumatic Stress Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil66 = 1 & Phobia Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil67 = 1 & Panic Attacks Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil68 = 1 & ADHD/ADD Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil69 = 1 & Post-natal Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil72 = 1 & Personality Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil73 = 1 & OCD Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil74 = 1 & Seasonal Affective Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil75 = 1 & Alcohol/drug Dependence Not Mentioned At MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil80 = 1 & Chronic Kidney Disease Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil81 = 1 & Parkinson's Disease Not Mentioned At BRAINNERVTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil82= 1 & Motor Neurone Disease Not Mentioned At BRAINNERVTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil86 = 1 & (Spleen Problems Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW & SPLEENOUTP = 2) | (Ff_prevhcondstil88 = 1 & Very Overweight/BMI 40+ Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil89 = 1 & Generalised Anxiety Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondN)) // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease.

If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstil10 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil70 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil78 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil83 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil84 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil87 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has hypothyroidism or under-active thyroid disease OR has H.I.V. OR has Multiple Sclerosis OR has arthritis OR has dementia OR has cystic fibrosis OR has learning disability OR has cerebral palsy OR has sickle cell disease

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Hospcp. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of your {if ff_prevhcondstil <>88} Thinking of being {if ff_prevhcondstil = 88} {ff_prevhcondstil}, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since {ff_IntDate} because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPCP

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstil10 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil70 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil78 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil83 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil84 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil87 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has hypothyroidism or under-active thyroid disease OR has H.I.V. OR has Multiple Sclerosis OR has arthritis OR has dementia OR has cystic fibrosis OR has learning disability OR has cerebral palsy OR has sickle cell disease

If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Hospdcp.** Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of being {if ff_prevhcondstil = 88} because of your {if ff_prevhcondstil <>88} [ff_prevhcondstil]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPCP

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!oop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstil10 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil70 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil78 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil83 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil84 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil87 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has hypothyroidism or under-active thyroid disease OR has H.I.V. OR has Multiple Sclerosis OR has arthritis OR has dementia OR has cystic fibrosis OR has learning disability OR has cerebral palsy OR has sickle cell disease

And If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPCP > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPCP] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil].

END LOOP

If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Contft.** Continuous FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ContFT

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Ftendm.** Month finished FT education period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
 And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Ftendy4.** Year finished FT education period

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview**Annualeventhistory_ip15. Ftedany. Any FT education**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

If (FTEDANY = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview**Annualeventhistory_ip15. Newuni. New university/college student**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this as a student at a college or university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NEWUNI

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEDANY = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 814 fteduc

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Ftedstartm.** *Month started FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

You indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended	No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Ft2endy4.** Year finished next FT education period

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started

Text

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Ftedmor.** More FT education periods

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Qualnew. New qualifications gained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and

other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Intern'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lv qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If ($ff\_ivlo1w = 1$ | $Ff\_everint = 1$) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ($(ff\_JBSTAT = 7)$ | $(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)$ | $(FTEdAny = 1)$) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If ($FTQuals = 1$) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

If ($QUALNEW = 1$) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nhighdegr. *New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask NHighdegr

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

If (*QUALNEW* = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nalevel. *New A Levels (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NAllevel

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

If (*QUALNEW* = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nhigher. *New Highers (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NHigher

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nnat5equiv. New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Ngcse5. New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask NGCSE5

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nmegcse. New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use

Ask NMEGCSE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (*NGCSE5* > 0 & <> *DK/MIS*) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

If (*QUALNEW* = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Napprent.** New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
4	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
5	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Napprent

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Nrsaocr. *New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

If (QUALNEW = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Ncitygld. *New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

If (*QUALNEW* = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Ngnsqvq.** *New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Nnsvq. *New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (QUALNEW = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Nbtcec. *New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)

4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Nscotvec. *New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is
currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
```

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Trainany.** *Training since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyIf (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Trainn.** *Number of training periods*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewIf (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Loop foreach period of training

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 830 training

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Trwho.** *Training provider*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a

government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}

Options

1	Provided by employer	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Traindays.** No. of days on training course

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 50 days.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Trainhrs.** No. of hours per day training

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	1..24	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

TextOn average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of hours

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given**Annualeventhistory_ip15. Trainend. Training ended**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given**Annualeventhistory_ip15. Trainpurp. Purpose of training**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Trainqual. Qualifications from training

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Annuaeventhistory_ip15.Trqual. Training qualifications gained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Intern'tl Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lv qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Trhighdegr. New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrHighDegr

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Tralevel. New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrAlevel

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

Annualeventhstory_ip15.Trhigher. New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrHigher

Modules

Module Annualeventhstory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
 And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (TrQual = 12) // Newtraining: gained Highers

If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Annualeventhstory_ip15.Trnat5equiv. New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annualeventhstory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
 And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (TrQual = 15) // Newtraining: gained National 5s (or equiv)

If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

Annualeventhstory_ip15.Trgcse5. New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask TrGCSE5

Modules

Module Annualeventhstory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

If (TRGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Trmegcse.** New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use

Ask TRMEGCSE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
 And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs
 And If (TRGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Trapprent.** New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
4	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
5	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrApprent

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (TrQual = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Trrsaocr. New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

If (TrQual = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Trcitygld. New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrCityGld

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificateIf (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Trgnsvq.** New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Trnsvql.** New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrNSVQL

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (*TrQual* = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Trbtec.** New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlo1w* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY_TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualificationIf (*TrQual* = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Trscotvec. New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level
(obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrSCOTVEC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLolw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY_TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

If (((*TrQual* = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))|(*QUALNEW* = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Heinstnew.** *Higher education degree institution code*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRNNEW and HEINSTIDNEW in the data.

Text

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINSTNEW

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLolw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (((*TrQual* = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))|(*QUALNEW* = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview

If (*HEINSTNEW* = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Instoknew.** *Higher education institution details correct*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINSTNEW]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask INSTOKNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
 And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes

If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Heukprnnew.** Higher Education Degree Institution
UKPRNNEW

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999996	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Ask HEUKPRNNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
 And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
 And If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Heinstidnew.** Higher Education Degree Institution
INSTIDNEW

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9996	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Ask HEINSTIDNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
 And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
 And If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct

If (HEINSTNEW = 999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Heinst1_othernew.** Institution name 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINST1_OtherNEW

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education
qualification since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup
```

If (INSTOKNEW = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Heinamenew.** *Institution name 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINAMENEW

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education
qualification since the last interview
And If (INSTOKNEW = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate
```

If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13|MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Notempchk.** *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13|MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

If (Ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Empchk.** Prev wave employed status check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? {if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Empstendd.** Employment status end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please allow entry for day to be left blank.

Text

On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2 | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)} / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2 & ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Empstendm. Employment status end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Empstendy4. Employment status end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (EmpChk = 2 & (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview**Annualeventhistory_ip15. Stendreas. Reason most recent job ended**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*EmpChk* = 2 & (*Ff_JBSTAT* <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview**If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons****Annualeventhistory_ip15. Stendoth. Job finished for other reasons**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEnd0th

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 2 & (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
 And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Nxtst.** *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 12, 13 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2 | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 12|13)} / job {if EmpChk = 2 & NOTEMPCHK <> 2 & (ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work	Paid work
2	Something else	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
 Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Nxtstelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work

2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave
9	On paternity leave	On paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Cstat. Current non-employment status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has this [period of being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Nxtstendd. Next status end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop [being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / doing this activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Nxtstendy4. Next status end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
 And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Jbsamr.** Same employer check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSamR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Wkplsam.** Same workplace check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Samejob. Check for same job within employer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Matlvnew. Had period of maternity/paternity/shared parental/adoption leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since [ff_IntDate], or no such leave?

Options

1	Maternity leave	Maternity leave
2	Paternity leave	Paternity leave
3	Adoption leave	Adoption leave
4	Shared parental leave	Shared parental leave
5	No such leave	No such leave

Use

Ask MatLvNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Hard Check: If (MatLvNew = 1 & 2) // Both maternity and paternity leave selected

Text

You have entered that you had maternity and paternity leave since the last interview. Please go back and check your answer.

Annuaeventhistory_ip15. **Matlvcode.** Type of leave taken - computed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Maternity leave	Maternity leave
2	Paternity leave	Paternity leave
3	Adoption leave	Adoption leave
4	Shared parental leave	Shared parental leave

Use

If (MatLvNew = 1) Compute MatLvCode = 1;
 Else If (MatLvNew = 2) Compute MatLvCode = 2;
 Else If (MatLvNew = 3) Compute MatLvCode = 3;
 Else If (MatLvNew = 4) Compute MatLvCode = 4;

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Development Note
 RECORD STOP

Development Note
 RECORD START 823 matlv

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annuaeventhistory_ip15. **Matlvstartd.** Day started period of leave

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The loop is used to collect dates for each period of leave selected at Matlvcode. For Matlvcode = 1, 2 and 3 only one period of leave can be entered. For Matlvcode = 4 and when MATLVMORE = 1, up to three periods of leave can be entered in the loop. Please allow dates to be captured and saved for all different periods where Matlvcode = 4.

Text

What was the day, month and year you started [your {if LOOP = 1}] that {if LOOP > 1} period of [MatLvCode]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Matlvstartd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall* = 1 | *PREGEND* = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Matlvstartm.** Month started period of leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Matlvstartm

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall* = 1 | *PREGEND* = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Matlvstarty4. *Year started period of leave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1900..2011	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Matlvstarty4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of [MatLvCode] since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period started is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Matlvcurrstat.** *If period ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has that period of [MatLvCode] ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, I am currently on <u>[MatLvCode]</u>	Not ended, I am currently on MatLvCode

Use

Ask Matlvcurrstat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall* = 1 | *PREGEND* = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

If (*Matlvcurrstat* = 1) // Period of leave has ended

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Matlleavendd.** *Day ended period of leave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the day, month and year you ended that period of [MatLvCode]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Matlleavendd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall* = 1 | *PREGEND* = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
 And If (*Matlvcurrstat* = 1) // Period of leave has ended

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Matl1leavendm. Month ended period of leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Mat1leavendm

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And If (MatLvcrrrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Matl1leavendy4. Year ended period of leave

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1900..2011	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Mat1leavendy4

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
 And If (MatLvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of TF<MatLvCode> Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date

Text

Earlier you said that your [MatLvCode] began on [Matlvstartd] [Matlvstartm] [Matlvstarty4]. However the date you have just given for when your [MatLvCode] ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of [MatLvCode] ended is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (MatLvNew = 4) // Had a period of shared parental leave

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Matlvmore. Other blocks of shared parental leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any other periods of shared parental leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Matlvmore

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
 And If (MatLvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended
 And If (MatLvNew = 4) // Had a period of shared parental leave

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 823 person

END LOOP

If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Jbenddd. Job end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST
 = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
 followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Jbendm. Job end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Jbendy4. Job end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Jbendreas. Reason job ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person

11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Jbendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
 And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Cjob. Current job indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [that {if NxtSt = 1} / your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}] next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Nxtjbhrs.** Next job hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Nxtjbcs.** Next job employment status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed	Employed
2	Self-Employed	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nxtjbedd. *Next job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annua1eventhistory_ip15.Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Nxtjbendy4.** Next job end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Nxtendreas.** Reason job ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons

8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST
= 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at
last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Nxtendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST
= 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at
last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
And If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons
```

If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Cjbatt. Main attraction of current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited your qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CjbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST
= 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at
last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job
```

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_ip15.Counter.

Type

number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

Loop until [Next = 0]

Development Note

RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 813 emphist**Annua1eventhistory_ip15.** **Nextstat.** *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)} / activity {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment	Paid employment
2	Something else	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annua1eventhistory_ip15. **Nextelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/seeking work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave
9	On paternity leave	On paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Family care
5	In full-time education/student	FT student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long term sick/disab
7	On a government training scheme	Govt trng scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Nextjob. *Next job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Currjob. Current job indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip15. Jobhours. Next job hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview

followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Reasend. Reason job ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview

followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Reasendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd0th

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
 And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
 And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

Annualeventhistory_ip15.Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss (if NEXTJOB = 3)	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. Employment status end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip15. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'oop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. Employment status end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Annualeventhistory_ip15. **Statendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip15. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_ip15.Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

Version

05 (Thu Jun 30 10:11:19 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Currentemployment_w14

Currentemployment_w14. **Jbhas.** *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include casual work, Saturday jobs or earning money whilst using a website or digital platform.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

*Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. parents at home with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
 *Anyone using a website or digital platform as a medium for their business services.
 *Anyone using a website or digital platform to provide a driving, delivery or personal service, or professional, administrative or manual work.
 *Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
 *Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
 *Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
 *Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
 *Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include casual work, Saturday jobs or earning money whilst using a website or digital platform.

Help

Answer yes if:

*You used a website or digital platform as a medium for a business service.
 *You used a website or digital platform to provide a driving, delivery or personal service, or professional, administrative or manual work.
 *You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
 *You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
 *You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
 *You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
 *You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.
 *You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Currentemployment_w14. **Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.

*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use

Ask JB0FF

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Currentemployment_w14. **Jboffy.** Reason off work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWhat was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?**Options**

1	Maternity leave	Maternity leave
9	Paternity leave	Paternity leave
10	Shared parental leave	Shared parental leave
11	Adoption leave	Adoption leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
8	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave: only parents who are on the special period of maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count parents on maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity/shared parental leave or adoption leave leave please select 'Maternity, Paternity leave, Shared Parental Leave or Adoption leave'.

*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.

*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use

Ask JB0FFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JB0FF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

If (Ff_JOBCODE <> MIS) // Fed-forward job title and name of firm not missing

Currentemployment_w14. **Jobcodechk.** *Job title and firm check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Array all fed-forward job titles and names of firms from ff_JOBCODE:

JOB 1: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM.....YES NO

JOB 2: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM.....YES NO

JOB 3: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM.....YES NO

Text

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you reported the following [job/jobs].

Are you still doing [this job/each of these jobs]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JOBCODECHK

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_JOBCODE <> MIS) // Fed-forward job title and name of firm not missing

Currentemployment_w14. **Multijobschk.** *How many new jobs this wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

[Array for any JOBCODECHK = 1]

JOB 1: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

JOB 2: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

JOB 3: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

Aside from the [job/jobs] shown here {if any JOBCODECHK = 1}, how many other jobs do you have, either as an employee or self-employed?

Question Box Label

Enter number of jobs

Use

Ask MULTIJOBSCCHK

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (ff_JOBCODE <> MIS) // Fed-forward job title and name of firm not missing

Hard Check: If (MULTIJOBSCHK = 0 And 'No' At All Jobs At JOBCODECHK)

Text

You said earlier in the survey that you have a job but have now said you have zero jobs. Please go back and review your answers.

If (Ff_JOBCODE = MIS) // Fed-forward job title and name of firm are missing

Currentemployment_w14. **Multijobs.** How many jobs

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UK Working Lives Survey

Version

1.0

Text

In total, how many jobs do you have currently?

Question Box Label

Enter number of jobs

Use

Ask MULTIJOBS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (ff_JOBCODE = MIS) // Fed-forward job title and name of firm are missing

Currentemployment_w14. **Multijobstotal.** Total number of all jobs

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute MULTIJOBSTOTAL = ((each JOBCODECHK = 1 + MULTIJOBSCHK) | MULTIJOBS);

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Loop foreach [(new job reported this wave) MULTIJOBS > 0 | MULTIJOBSCHK > 0] // all new jobs titles loop

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 alljobs

Currentemployment_w14. **Alljobstitle.** Exact job title

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	150	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[if MULTIJOBS > 0] What is the exact job title for your job {if MULTIJOBS = 1} / first/next job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

[if MULTIJOBSCHK greater than 0] [Array for any JOBCODECHK = 1]

JOB 1: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

JOB 2: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

JOB 3: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

Aside from the [job/iobs] shown here, what is the exact job title for your additional job {if MULTIJOBSCHK = 1} / first/next additional job {if MULTIJOBSCHK greater than 1}?

Use

Ask ALLJOBSTITLE

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

!.loop foreach [(new job reported this wave) MULTIJOBS > 0 | MULTIJOBSCHK > 0] // all new jobs titles loop

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Currentemployment_w14. **Alljobsfirm.** *Firm organisation name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the name of the firm or organisation where you work in this job?

Help

If you do not work at a firm/organisation, please enter self-employment or the name of your business/company.

Use

Ask ALLJOBSFIRM

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

!.loop foreach [(new job reported this wave) MULTIJOBS > 0 | MULTIJOBSCHK > 0] // all new jobs titles loop

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Currentemployment_w14. **Jobcode.** *Job title and name of firm*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 1
2	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 2
3	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 3
4	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 4
5	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 5
6	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 6
7	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 7
8	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 8
9	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 9
10	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 10
11	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 11
12	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 12
13	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 13
14	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 14
15	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 15

16	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 16
17	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 17
18	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 18
19	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 19
20	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 20
21	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 21
22	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 22
23	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 23
24	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 24
25	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 25
26	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 26
27	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 27
28	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 28
29	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 29
30	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 30
31	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 31
32	[Alljobstitle]	at	[Alljobsfirm]		Job number 32

Use

Compute JOBCODE = Job Title And Firm Name For Each Enumerated Job At ALLJOBSTITLE And ALLJOBSFIRM OR Each Enumerated Job Where JOBCODECHK = 1;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Currentemployment_w14.Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If MULTIJOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your [job as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} / job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1}]...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your [job as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} / job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1}] a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent	There is some way that it is not permanent

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Currentemployment_w14.Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Currentemployment_w14. Zerohour. Hours set

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Monthly Survey

Version

1.0

Text

How are your hours set at this job?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Fixed weekly hours	Fixed weekly hours
2	I choose my hours	I choose my hours
3	My employer chooses my hours, with a minimum guaranteed number of hours	My employer chooses my hours, with a minimum guaranteed number of hours
4	My employer chooses my hours, with no minimum guaranteed number of hours	My employer chooses my hours, with no minimum guaranteed number of hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ZEROHOUR

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

Currentemployment_w14. Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If MULTIJOBSOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for your job `as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSOTAL > 1}` mainly make or do?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you are self-employed, please describe what you mainly make or do.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work your job `as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSOTAL > 1}` mainly make or do? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JOBCECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Currentemployment_w14. **Jbsoc00.** Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If MULTIJOBSOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

Text

Please describe fully the sort of work you do for your job `as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSOTAL > 1}`.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JOBCECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Currentemployment_w14. **Gigempjob2.** *Gig economy job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel

Version

1.0

Text

Is this job part of the 'gig economy'? That is, do you use websites or digital platforms **to get work** for this job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

The 'gig economy' involves use of an online tool such as a smartphone app or website to provide a service on a short term, payment by task basis.

Use

Ask GIGEMPJOB2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (GIGEMPJOB2 = 1) // Has a gig economy job

Currentemployment_w14. **Gigemptytyp.** *Type of gig economy job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel

Version

1.0

Text

What type(s) of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Providing a driving or taxi service, for a fee	Providing a driving or taxi service, for a fee
2	Providing delivery or courier services	Providing delivery or courier services
3	Providing professional work, such as consultancy, legal advice, accounting services	Providing professional work, such as consultancy, legal advice, accounting services
4	Providing creative or IT work, such as writing, graphic design, or web development	Providing creative or IT work, such as writing, graphic design, or web development
5	Providing administrative work, such as data entry or 'click work'	Providing administrative work, such as data entry or 'click work'
6	Providing skilled manual work, such as plumbing, building, electrical maintenance and carpentry	Providing skilled manual work, such as plumbing, building, electrical maintenance and carpentry
7	Providing personal services, such as cleaning, moving, or DIY tasks	Providing personal services, such as cleaning, moving, or DIY tasks
8	Selling good or crafts that I have made (e.g. via Etsy, etc.)	Selling good or crafts that I have made (e.g. via Etsy, etc.)
9	Selling goods that I have bought to resell	Selling goods that I have bought to resell
10	Renting out a place (my home or another property I own) for a short-term stay (e.g. via Airbnb, etc.).	Renting out a place (my home or another property I own) for a short-term stay (e.g. via Airbnb, etc.).
97	Other	Other
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Gigemptytyp

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (GIGEMPJOB2 = 1) // Has a gig economy job

If (Gigemptytyp = 97) // Has another type of gig economy job

Currentemployment_w14. **Gigemptytyp.** *Other gig job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What type of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Gigemptytypo

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (GIGEMPJOB2 = 1) // Has a gig economy job
And If (Gigemptytyp = 97) // Has another type of gig economy job

Currentemployment_w14. **Jbsemp.** *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If MULTIJOBTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

Text
As a/an [JOBCODE] are {if MULTIJOBTOTAL > 1} I Are {if MULTIJOBTOTAL = 1} you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.

*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.

*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.

*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.

*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.

*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Currentemployment_w14. **Jbbgdat.** *Date started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did you start working at this job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDAT

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Currentemployment_w14. **Jbbgd.** *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working at this job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change.

Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Currentemployment_w14.Jbbgm. Month started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Currentemployment_w14.Jbbgy. Year started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 person

END LOOP

If (MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1) // More than one job

Currentemployment_w14.Jbmain. Main job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List all jobs at JOBCODE

Text

Which of your jobs is your **main** job? If you have more than one job the main job is the highest paid. If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job

is the one with the most hours.

Question Box Label

SELECT MAIN JOB

Options

1	[JOB CODE],	Job number 1
2	[JOB CODE],	Job number 2
3	[JOB CODE],	Job number 3
4	[JOB CODE],	Job number 4
5	[JOB CODE],	Job number 5
6	[JOB CODE],	Job number 6
7	[JOB CODE],	Job number 7
8	[JOB CODE],	Job number 8
9	[JOB CODE],	Job number 9
10	[JOB CODE],	Job number 10
11	[JOB CODE],	Job number 11
12	[JOB CODE],	Job number 12
13	[JOB CODE],	Job number 13
14	[JOB CODE],	Job number 14
15	[JOB CODE],	Job number 15
16	[JOB CODE],	Job number 16

Use

Ask JBMAIN

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1) // More than one job

Currentemployment_w14. **Jbintro.** Main job intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

I will now ask you about your main job, but will ask you some additional questions about your other job/s later.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We will now ask you about your main job, but will ask you some additional questions about your other job/s later.

Use

Ask JBINTRO

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w14. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1) // More than one job

END LOOP

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Version

01 (Wed Jul 6 14:32:30 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Employees_w14

If (JOB CODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has more than 1 jobs and is an employee in the main job

Employees_w14. **Empintro.** Main job intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The following questions are about your main job as a/an $[(JOB\ CODE\ at\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title\ at\ Firm]$.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask EMPINTRO

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If $(JOB\ CODE\ Selected\ At\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN\ Is\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)$ // Has more than 1 jobs and is an employee in the main job

If $((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \ \& \ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 \ | \ JOB\ CODE\ Selected\ At\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN\ Is\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)$ // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

Employees_w14. **Jbpaidwho.** Paid directly by employer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

May I just check, how are you paid for that work $\{if\ MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1\}$ / in your job as a/an $[(JOB\ CODE\ at\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title\ at\ Firm]$ $\{if\ MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}$?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2	Or by a different organisation or company?	Or by a different organisation or company?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

May we just check, how are you paid for that work $\{if\ MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1\}$ / in your job as a/an $[(JOB\ CODE\ at\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title\ at\ Firm]$ $\{if\ MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}$?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPAIDWHO

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If $((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \ \& \ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 \ | \ JOB\ CODE\ Selected\ At\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN\ Is\ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)$ // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

If $(JBPAIDWHO = 2)$ // Not paid directly by employer

Employees_w14. **Jbnitax.** Pays own NI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBNITAX

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

Employees_w14.Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use

Ask JbMngr

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

Employees_w14.Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Help

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.

*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

Employees_w14.Jbsect. Private company

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation in this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Employees_w14.Jbsectpub. Non-private organisation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Employees_w14.Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your job [as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm]] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.

*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Text

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Employees_w14.Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week [for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Include unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week [for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}]? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text

You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

If (*JbOt* > 0) // Usually work overtime

Employees_w14.**Jbotpd.** No. of hours worked as paid overtime

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help

This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help

This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL* = 1 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP*) = 1 | *JOB*CODE Selected At *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN* Is *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

And If (*JbOt* > 0) // Usually work overtime

Employees_w14.**Jbhrcpr.** Change hours work per week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

If you could choose the number of hours you work each week for this job {if *MULTIJOBSTOTAL* > 1}, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work...

Options

1	Fewer hours than you do now?	Fewer hours than you do now?
2	About the same hours as you do now?	About the same hours as you do now?
3	Or more hours than you do now?	Or more hours than you do now?

Use

Ask JBHRCPR

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL* = 1 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP*) = 1 | *JOB*CODE Selected At *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN* Is *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

If (*JBHRCPR* = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.

Employees_w14.**Jbprhr.** Number hours choose to work per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

Question Box Label

Total preferred hours per week.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPRHR

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

And If (JBHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Employees_w14.Jbpl. Work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other	Other

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

If (JbPI = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Employees_w14.Jbwah. Working at home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 survey

Version

1.0

Text

How frequently do you work at home in this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Always	Always
2	Often	Often
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Jbwah

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (JbPI = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Employees_w14.Paygl. Gross pay at last payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please follow this procedure:

1. Display PAYGL as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display PAYGL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYGL as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYGL_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from PAYGL_CAWI computed into PAYGL.

Text

The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN) Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1},
what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student
loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIP IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to
persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN) Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL >
1}, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions,

student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds. Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Note

Options at PAYGWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Employees_w14. Paygwc. Pay period: gross pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGL = MIS) // Mode is web AND gross pay at last payment is Missing.

Employees_w14. Paygl_cawi. Gross pay CAWI non-response statement

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip PAYGL in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If PAYGL = MIS & PAYGL_CAWI <> MIS then PAYGL = PAYGL_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

The last time you were paid [in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN) Title at Firm] [if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1], what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask PAYGL_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGL = MIS) // Mode is web AND gross pay at last payment is Missing.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Gross pay period not given

Employees_w14. Paygwc_cawi. Gross Pay period CAWI non-response statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if Respondent skips question.

Compute value from PAYGWC_CAWI into PAYGWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

How long a period did that cover?

Question Box Label

Period

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week

95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask PAYGWC_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Gross pay period not given

**Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income
is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50**

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Employees_w14. **Paynl.** Take home pay at last payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes**In CAWI please follow this procedure:**

1. Display PAYNL as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display PAYNL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYNL as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYNL_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from PAYNL_CAWI computed into PAYNL.

Text

And what was your take home pay last time [for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}], that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time [for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}], that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNL

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Note

Options at PAYNWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Employees_w14. **Paynwc.** Pay period: take home pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNL = MIS) // Mode is web AND net pay at last payment is Missing.

Employees_w14. **Paynl_cawi.** Net pay CAWI non-response statement

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip PAYNL in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If PAYNL = MIS & PAYNL_CAWI <> MIS then PAYNL = PAYNL_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Use

Ask PAYNL_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNL = MIS) // Mode is web AND net pay at last payment is Missing.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Net pay period not given

Employees_w14. Paynwc_cawi. Net pay period CAWI non-response statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if Respondent skips question.

Compute value from PAYNWC_CAWI into PAYNWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you
give us will be treated confidentially.

How long a period did that cover?

Question Box Label

Period

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask PAYNWC_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Net pay period not given

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay**Text**

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay**Text**

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Employees_w14. Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} / [PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0} for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.

*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.

*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Employees_w14. Payu. Usual pay

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much are you usually paid for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much are you usually paid for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Note

Options at PAYUWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Employees_w14. **Payuwc.** Pay period: usual pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Employees_w14. Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Employees_w14. Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How is your pay calculated for your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN) Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour	Paid by the hour
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask PAYTYP

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Employees_w14. Pvtppay. Additional pay for extra hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work for this job *if* MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1,?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Sometimes/depends	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Employees_w14. **Pvtpyset.** Additional pay for extra hours: set amount

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPYSET

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Employees_w14. **Extrate.** Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

**Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or
greater than 50.00**

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Employees_w14. **Basnset.** *Basic pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary [for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}]?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Employees_w14. **Basrate.** *Basic pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please follow this procedure:

1. Display BASRATE as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display BASRATE_CAWI immediately and leave BASRATE as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at BASRATE_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from BASRATE_CAWI computed into BASRATE.

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BASRATE

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

If (BASRATE = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Basic pay hourly rate is Missing AND Mode is web

Employees_w14. **Basrate_cawi.** Basic pay hourly rate CAWI non-response

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes**Please follow this procedure:**

Only display if Respondent tries to skip BASRATE in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If BASRATE = MIS & BASRATE_CAWI <> MIS then BASRATE = BASRATE_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you
give us will be treated confidentially.

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

And If (BASRATE = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Basic pay hourly rate is Missing AND Mode is web

**Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than
50.00**

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Employees_w14. **Ovtnset.** Overtime pay: set amount

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if
MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Options

1	A set amount	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Employees_w14. Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OVTRATE

ModulesModule Employees_w14. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

If (JbPI = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Employees_w14. Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes) in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES

IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is
visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is

impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes) in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job
And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Employees_w14. **Wktrv.** Mode(s) of transport for journey to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRV

Modules

Module Employees_w14. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

If (More Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Employees_w14. **Wktrvfar.** Main mode of transport to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at WkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van

2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRVFAR

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (JbPl = 2/3/4) // works somewhere other than at home

And If (more Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Employees_w14. **Mainwktrv.** Main mode of travel to work: computed

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (WKTRV = Single Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRV;

Else If (WKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRVFAR;

Modules

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and
is an employee in the main job

And If (JbPl = 2/3/4) // works somewhere other than at home

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module**Version**

v1 (Mon Jun 28 09:25:55 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Selfemployment_w14

If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has
more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

Selfemployment_w14. **Sempintro.** Main job intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The following questions are about your main job as a/an [[JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm].

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask SEMPINTRO

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Selfemployment_w14.Jsboss. S/emp: hires employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any employees in your job as a/an [[JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Selfemployment_w14.Jssize. S/emp: number of employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people do you employ for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9

3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Selfemployment_w14.Jshhrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no
usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Selfemployment_w14.Jshrcpr. Change hours work per week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

If you could choose the number of hours you work each week for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work...

Options

1	Fewer hours than you do now?	Fewer hours than you do now?
2	About the same hours as you do now?	About the same hours as you do now?
3	Or more hours than you do now?	Or more hours than you do now?

Use

Ask JSHRCPR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

If (JSHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprhr. Number hours choose to work per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

Question Box Label

Total preferred hours per week.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRHR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job
And If (JSHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now

Soft Check: If (JSPRHR > 50) // Would choose to work greater than 50 hours per week

Text

You have said you would choose to work [JSPRHR] hours per week.

Selfemployment_w14.Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation for your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at

Firm] | {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

Selfemployment_w14.Jsnitax. S/emp: pays own NI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc. {for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSNITAX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

Selfemployment_w14.Jsaccs. S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not yet but will be	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w14. **Jspart.** *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Selfemployment_w14. **Jsprbm.** *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} ?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May

6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Help

Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprby4. S/emp: date accounts began: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprem. S/emp: date accounts ended: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprey4. S/emp: date accounts ended: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help

Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please follow this procedure:

1. Display JSPRF as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display JSPRF_CAWI immediately and leave JSPRF as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at JSPRF_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from JSPRF_CAWI computed into JSPRF.

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & JSPRF = MIS) // Mode is CAWI AND self-employed net profit is Missing.

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprf_cawi. *S/emp: net profit CAWI non-response statement*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip JSPRF in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If JSPRF = MIS & JSPRF_CAWI <> MIS then JSPRF = JSPRF_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask JSPRF_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & JSPRF = MIS) // Mode is CAWI AND self-employed net profit is Missing.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprls. Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings	Profit/earnings
2	Loss	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
 is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprtx. Sole accounts: whether before tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
 is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Selfemployment_w14.Jsprni. Sole accounts: whether before NI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w14. Jsworkac. Work account

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Selfemployment_w14. Jsownsum. Draw money for non-business

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1 | 3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_w14.Jsownamt. Non-business amount per month

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Help

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1 | 3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_w14.Jsownoth. Other non-business income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

Selfemployment_w14.Jsowotam. Non-business average amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) |
JSPRF = DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have
separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw
money from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_w14.Jspayu. Average income from job/business

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} from your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN) Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} from your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN) Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w14.Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income	Weekly income
2	Monthly income	Monthly income
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w14.Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w14.Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Selfemployment_w14.Jspl. S/emp: work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Where do you mainly work [in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From your own home	From your own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where do you mainly work in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Help

Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

If (JSPL = 2|3|4|5|6) // works somewhere other than at home

Selfemployment_w14.Jswah. Working at home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 survey

Version

1.0

Text

How frequently do you work at home in this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Always	Always
2	Often	Often
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Jswah

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And If (JSPL = 2|3|4|5|6) // works somewhere other than at home

If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Selfemployment_w14.Jsttwtb_cawi. Time taken to get to work (CAWI)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Selfemployment_w14.Jsttw. S/emp: commuting time provided

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use

If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Selfemployment_w14.Jsttwtb. S/emp: commuting time

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* > 0) Compute *JSTTWB* = *JSTTWB_CAWI*;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL* = 1 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) | *JOB*CODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job
And If (*JSPL* > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (*JSTTWT* = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (*JSTTWB* >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Text

You said it usually takes you [*JSTTWB*] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Selfemployment_w14. Jswktrv. S/emp: mode(s) of transport to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work [for this job {if *MULTIJOBSTOTAL* > 1}]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	☐ Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? [for this job {if *MULTIJOBS* > 1}]? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRV

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL* = 1 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) | *JOB*CODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job
And If (*JSPL* > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Selfemployment_w14.Jswktrvfar. *S/emp: main mode of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at JsWkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	☐ Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRVFAR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Selfemployment_w14.Jsmainwktrv. *Main mode of travel to work: computed*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (JSWKTRV = Single Response) Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRV;
Else If (JSWKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRVFAR;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and
is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

Version

01 (Mon Jun 21 16:22:32 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Employerlink_w14

If ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Employerlink_w14. **Firmname.** Employer/Firm name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not include Don't Know and Refused radio buttons next to each text box on the screen.

Text

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will **not** contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please confirm the company name and provide your workplace address, including postcode, in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN. {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}

Interviewer Instruction

CONFIRM AND ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS 'I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION'

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will **not** contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please confirm the company name and provide your workplace address, including postcode, in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN. {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}

Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

Re-enter employer name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmName

Modules

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Employerlink_w14. **Firmnum.** Street Number of Employer/Firm

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPERTY NUMBER OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Property Number

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Firmnum

Modules

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) //Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //Has a job

Employerlink_w14. **Firmstreet.** Street Name of Employer/Firm

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STREET NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Street

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Firmstreet

Modules

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) //Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //Has a job

Employerlink_w14. **Firmtown.** Town of Employer/Firm

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmTown

Modules

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) //Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //Has a job

Employerlink_w14. **Firmcounty.** *County of Employer/Firm*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmCounty

Modules

Module Employerlink_w14. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Employerlink_w14. **Firmpostcode.** *Postcode of Employer/Firm*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmPCode

Modules

Module Employerlink_w14. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Employerlink_w14. **Firmdecline.** *Refused employer link information*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Development Notes

Display radio button with the text 'I do not want to provide this information'

Use

Ask FirmDecline

ModulesModule Employerlink_w14. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob = 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
 And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module**Version**

v1 (Thu Jun 3 17:22:00 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Nonemployment_w14

Nonemployment_w14. Julk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask JULK4WK

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module*

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Nonemployment_w14. Julkjb. Would like a regular paid job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 2 AND *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (*JULK4WK* = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (*JULK4WK* = 1 | *JULKJB* = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Nonemployment_w14. **Jubgn.** *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 2 AND *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (*JULK4WK* = 1 | *JULKJB* = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

If (*JULK4WK* = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Nonemployment_w14. **Jul4x.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Nonemployment_w14.**Jbhad.** *Ever had paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13 Then JBHAD = 1.
If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <>
1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Nonemployment_w14.**Jlendm.** *Month left last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Nonemployment_w14.Jlendy. Year left last job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

Nonemployment_w14.Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you were self-employed, please describe what you mainly made or did.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w14.Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w14.Jlsem0. Employee or self employed, last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Nonemployment_w14.Jlboss. Hired employees, last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JLB0SS

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Nonemployment_w14.Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLB0SS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last

job and had some employees

Nonemployment_w14. **Jlsize.** *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Nonemployment_w14. **Eprosh.** *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w14. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module Otherwork_w13. Other Work module**Version**

v1 (Wed Feb 10 13:12:19 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Otherwork_w13

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

Otherwork_w13. Owint. Other work intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Now we would like to ask you some questions about each of your other jobs.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask OWINT

ModulesModule Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

Loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN**Development Note**
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 717 alljobs

Otherwork_w13. **Owpayu.** *Other work usual pay*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How much do you earn from your job as a/an <[JOB CODE]> in a usual month?

Use

Ask OWPAYU

Modules

Module Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module*

In Loops

'loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOB CODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

If (OWPAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Other work pay provided

Otherwork_w13. **Owpayug.** *Usual pay in other work: gross/net of deductions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made?

Options

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use

Ask OWPAYUG

Modules

Module Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module*

In Loops

'loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOB CODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

And If (OWPAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Other work pay provided

Otherwork_w13. **Owwah.** *Other work at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 survey

Version

1.0

Text

How frequently do you work at home as a/an <[JOB CODE]>?

Options

1	Always	Always
2	Often	Often
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Never	Never

Use

Ask OWWAH

ModulesModule Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module***In Loops**

'loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

If (OWWAH = 2|3|4) // Does not work always at home for job

Otherwork_w13. Owmaintrv. Other work main travel

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

When you travel to work, which do you use for the farthest part of the journey?

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask OWMAINTRV

ModulesModule Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module***In Loops**

'loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

And If (OWWAH = 2|3|4) // Does not work always at home for job

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 717 person

END LOOP

Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. Job Satisfaction module**Version**

v2 (Mon Jul 2 11:47:56 2018) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_w8

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Jobsatisfaction_w8. Jbsat. Job satisfaction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI**Text**

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

Text

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_w8. *Job Satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module**Version**

v4 (Thu Mar 3 19:09:22 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Parentsreturntowork_w14

Parentsreturntowork_w14. Matleavenew. *Currently on maternity, adoption or shared parental leave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

```

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5 | 14 | 15) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Matlvcrrstat = 2 For MatLvCode Codes 1, 3 Or 4) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cstat = 2) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;

```

Else If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboffy* = 1 | 10 | 11) Compute *MatLeaveNew* = 1;
Else compute *MatLeaveNew* = 0;

Modules

Module *Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module*

If (*MatLeaveNew* = 1 OR (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll* = 1 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 2 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff* = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working

Parentsreturntowork_w14.**MLfutrnew.** New parent: intends returning to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Text

As you have recently taken maternity/adoption/shared parental leave {if *MATLEAVENEW* = 1} / are a new parent {if *MATLEAVENEW* = 0} do you plan to start/return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Maybe	Maybe

Use

Ask *MLFUTRNEW*

Modules

Module *Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module*

Universe

If (*MatLeaveNew* = 1 OR (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll* = 1 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 2 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff* = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working

If ((*MLFUTRNEW* = 2|3) & Final Loop *ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND* <> 2) // Has no plans to start/return to paid work or might start/return to paid work AND latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

Parentsreturntowork_w14.**MLrnotnew.** New parent: why not take up paid work in future

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work	I prefer not to work

13	My spouse/partner disapproves	My spouse/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are the reasons why you `will {if MLFUTRNEW = 2} / might {if MLFUTRNEW = 3}` not start/return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOTNEW

Modules

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. *Parents Return to Work module*

Universe

If (*MatLeaveNew* = 1 OR (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL* = 1 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 2 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff* = 2))) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working

And If ((*MLFUTRNEW* = 2|3) & Final Loop *ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND* <> 2) // Has no plans to start/return to paid work or might start/return to paid work AND latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

If (*MLFUTRNEW* = 1|3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

If (Final Loop *ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND* <> 2) // Latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display *MLAGSTNEW* and *MLAGSTUNEW* as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Parentsreturntowork_w14. **Mlagstnew.** *New parent: age of child when start work in future*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will `[CHILD NAME]` [and `[CHILD NAME]`] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start/return to working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTNEW

Modules

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. *Parents Return to Work module*

Universe

If (*MatLeaveNew* = 1 OR (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL* = 1 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 2 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff* = 2))) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working

And If (*MLFUTRNEW* = 1|3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

And If (final Loop *ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND* <> 2) // Latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

If (*MLAGSTNEW* > 0 & *MLAGSTNEW* <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Parentsreturntowork_w14. **Mlagstunew.** *Units of child age when start work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months	Months
2	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

UNIT

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTUNEW

ModulesModule Parentsreturntowork_w14. *Parents Return to Work module***Universe**

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working

And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1 | 3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

And If (final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2) // Latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

And If (MLAGSTNEW > 0 & MLAGSTNEW <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW < 6 & MLAGSTUNEW = 1) // Less than six months

Text

You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW > 18 & MLAGSTUNEW = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Text

You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW > 5 & MLAGSTUNEW = 2) // Greater than 5 years

Text

You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START

If (Final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND = 2) // Latest pregnancy ended with stillbirth

Parentsreturntowork_w14. MLwkrtmnth. Return month from maternity, adoption or shared parental leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which month and year will you start/return to work?

Question Box Label

MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask MLWKRTMNTH

ModulesModule Parentsreturntowork_w14. *Parents Return to Work module***Universe**

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1|3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And If (final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND = 2) // Latest pregnancy ended with stillbirth

Parentsreturntowork_w14.Mlwkrtyear. *Return year from maternity, adoption or shared parental leave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

YEAR

Use

Ask MLWKRTYEAR

ModulesModule Parentsreturntowork_w14. *Parents Return to Work module***Universe**

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1|3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And If (final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND = 2) // Latest pregnancy ended with stillbirth

Display Note

SCREEN END

Parentsreturntowork_w14.Mlwkafpt. *New parent: actual work FT or PT in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When you start/return to work, will you be working full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time
3	Not sure	Not sure

Use

Ask MLWKAFPT

ModulesModule Parentsreturntowork_w14. *Parents Return to Work module***Universe**

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1|3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Parentsreturntowork_w14.Mlwkfptnew. *New parent: work FT or PT in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And would you prefer to start/return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPTNEW

ModulesModule Parentsreturntowork_w14. *Parents Return to Work module***Universe**

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
 And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1 | 3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module**Version**

v3 (Tue Mar 1 13:55:56 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Childcare_w13

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Childcare_w13. Ccare. Uses childcare

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' I {if CAT1} / I {if CAT1} / we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use

Ask CCare

ModulesModule Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Childcare_w13. Ccwork. Other arrangements for child whilst working

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I {if CAPI} / I {if CAT1} / we {if WEB} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if

NCH14Resp greater than 1] when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp* > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (*CCare* = 2 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

If (*CCare* = 1) // Uses childcare

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where *GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild* = 1 (*R* is Responsible Adult of that child)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 807 cctype

Childcare_w13. **Ccprovider.** *Childcare providers used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] attend any of the following places?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
2	Day nursery or workplace creche	Day nursery or workplace creche
3	Nursery School	Nursery School
4	Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school	Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school
5	Reception class at a primary or infant's school	Reception class at a primary or infant's school
6	Breakfast club	Breakfast club
7	After school club/activities	After school club/activities
8	Holiday scheme/club	Holiday scheme/club
9	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
10	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	Child's brother or sister	Child's brother or sister
13	Other relative(s)	Other relative(s)
14	Childminder	Childminder
15	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
16	Friends or neighbours	Friends or neighbours
17	Other non-relatives (including babysitters)	Other non-relatives (including babysitters)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] attend any of the following places? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CCProvider

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 701 ccdetail

Childcare_w13. **Ccocode**. Childcare code used for looping

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute CCcode as follows

- 1 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
- 2 Day nursery or workplace creche
- 3 Nursery School
- 4 Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school
- 5 Reception class at a primary or infant's school
- 6 Breakfast club
- 7 After school club/activities
- 8 Holiday scheme/club
- 9 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 10 The child's grandparent(s)
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 Child's brother or sister
- 13 Other relative(s)
- 14 Childminder
- 15 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 16 Friends or neighbours
- 17 Other non-relatives (including babysitters)

Use

Compute CCcode = Childcare Provider Code For Each Enumerated Childcare Provider;

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Loop for each CCcode

Childcare_w13. Cchours. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] spend being looked after by [CCcode]?

Use

Ask Cchours

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

!.oop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Childcare_w13. Cccost. *Pays for childcare type*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCcode] cost you anything?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Cccost

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

!.oop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare

Childcare_w13. Ccamt. *Most recent childcare payment: Amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..99997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How much was your most recent payment for [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCcode]? Please include any amounts using money received from the childcare element of Working Tax Credit or Universal Credit, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers or Tax-free Childcare accounts. Please exclude payments made by others, e.g. grandparents, or where payment is made with **non-salary sacrifice** childcare vouchers.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was your most recent payment for *[CHILD NAME]*'s childcare provided by *[CCcode]*? Please include any amounts using money received from the childcare element of Working Tax Credit or Universal Credit, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers or Tax-free Childcare accounts. Please exclude payments made by others, e.g. grandparents, or where payment is made with **non-salary sacrifice** childcare vouchers.

Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CCamt

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (*R is Responsible Adult of that child*)

Loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare

Childcare_w13.Ccamtper. *Most recent childcare payment: Period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

And what period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
17	Per school term	Per school term
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CCamtPer

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare

If (Ccamtper = 17) // Last payment per school term

Childcare_w13.Ccnterm. *Number of childcare terms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

How many school terms does this childcare have?

Use

Ask CCnterm

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare
And If (CCamtper = 17) // Last payment per school term

If (CCamtPer = 90) // Last payment covered less than one week

Childcare_w13.Ccperuwk. Hours covered if period less than one week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours did this payment cover?

Use

Ask CCPerUWk

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare
And If (CCamtPer = 90) // Last payment covered less than one week

Soft Check: If (Resp Pays 25 Or More Hour) // Estimated hourly rate is greater than £25

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated hourly rate of [Calculated hourly rate], which seems high.

END LOOP

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

Version

03 (Wed Mar 9 09:44:22 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Familynetworks_w14

Familynetworks_w14.Lvreladp. Living relatives adapted

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):

- 1 Mother
- 9 Step/adoptive mother
- 2 Father
- 10 Step/adoptive father
- 11 Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)
- 12 Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)
- 13 Step Son(s)/daughter(s)
- 4 Brothers/sisters
- 5 Grandchildren
- 6 Grandparents

7 Great Grandchildren
 8 Great Grandparents
 96 None of these

Text

We now have a few questions about family members who are **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Please tell me about all relatives, even those you aren't in contact with.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
 DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mother	Mother
2	Father	Father
4	Brothers/sisters	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father
11	Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)	Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)
12	Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)	Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)
13	Step Son(s)/daughter(s)	Step Son(s)/daughter(s)
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We now have a few questions about family members who are **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Please tell us about all relatives, even those you aren't in contact with.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
 DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVRe1ADP

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

If (LVRe1ADP = 1 & LVRe1ADP = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

Familynetworks_w14. **Mamostcon.** *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother

Use

Ask MaMostCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LvReLADP = 1 & LvReLADP = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

If (LvReLADP = 2 & LvReLADP = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

Familynetworks_w14. **Pamostcon.** *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father

Use

Ask PaMostCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LvReLADP = 2 & LvReLADP = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

If (LVReLADP = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Familynetworks_w14. **Maage.** *Mother's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you

have the most contact.

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaAge

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Soft Check: If (If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)

If (LVReLADP = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Familynetworks_w14. Paage. Father's age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaAge

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Soft Check: If (If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)

If (LVReLADP = 11|12|13|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

Loop foreach LVReLADP 4|5|6|7|8|11|12|13.

Familynetworks_w14. Nrels. Number of relations

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many [LVReLADP cat] do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NReIs

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***In Loops**

'loop foreach LVReLADP 4|5|6|7|8|11|12|13.

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 11|12|13|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

END LOOP

If ((LVReLADP = 1 & LVReLADP = 2) & (LVReLADP <> 9 & LVReLADP <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

Familynetworks_w14. Parmar. Parents live together in same household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ParMar

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If ((LVReLADP = 1 & LVReLADP = 2) & (LVReLADP <> 9 & LVReLADP <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRelADP = 1 & NOT(LvRelADP = 2)) | (LVReLADP = 1 & (LvRelADP = 9 OR LVReLADP = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father

Familynetworks_w14. Malone. R's mother lives alone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your biological {if LvRel=9} mother live alone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MALONE

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRelADP = 1 & NOT(LvRelADP = 2)) | (LVReLADP = 1 & (LvRelADP = 9 OR LVReLADP = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRelADP = 2 & NOT(LvRelADP = 1)) | (LVReLADP = 2 & (LVReLADP = 9 OR LvRelADP = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

Familynetworks_w14. **Palone.** *R's father lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your **biological** *{if LvRel=10}* father live alone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PALONE

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If ($ParMar = 2 \mid (LvRelADP = 2 \ \& \ NOT(LvRelADP = 1)) \mid (LVReLADP = 2 \ \& \ (LVReLADP = 9 \ OR \ LvRelADP = 10))$) //
Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

Display Note

SCREEN START

If ($LVReLADP = 11$) // If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive

Familynetworks_w14. **Biou161.** *Biological children under 16 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Are any of your **biological** children living outside this household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16	None under 16

Use

Ask BIOU161

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If ($LVReLADP = 11$) // If biological son(s)/daughter(s) aliveIf ($BIOU161 = 1 \mid 2$) // If has *Biological* children aged under 16 not living in HH

Familynetworks_w14. **Biou16num1.** *Number Biological children under 16 not living in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down box

Text

Please confirm how many of your biological children living outside this household are aged under 16.

Use

Ask BIOU16NUM1

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReLADP = 11) // If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (BIOU161 = 1 | 2) // If has Biological children aged under 16 not living in HH

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START

If (LVReLADP = 12) // If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive

Familynetworks_w14.Adopu161. Adopted children under 16 not living in HH

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextAre any of your **adopted** children living outside this household aged under 16?**Options**

1	Yes, all under 16	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16	None under 16

Use

Ask ADOPU161

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReLADP = 12) // If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive

If (ADOPU161 = 1 | 2) // If has Adopted children aged under 16 not living in HH

Familynetworks_w14.Adopu16num1. Number Adopted children under 16 not living in HH

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down box

Text

Please confirm how many of your adopted children living outside this household are aged under 16.

Use

Ask ADOPU16NUM1

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReLADP = 12) // If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (ADOPU161 = 1 | 2) // If has Adopted children aged under 16 not living in HH

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START

If (LVReLADP = 13) // If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive

Familynetworks_w14. **Stepu161.** *Step children under 16 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are any of your **step** children living outside this household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16	None under 16

Use

Ask STEP161

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 13) // If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive

If (STEP161 = 1 | 2) // If has Step children aged under 16 not living in HH

Familynetworks_w14. **Stepu16num1.** *Number Step children under 16 not living in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down box

Text

Please confirm how many of your step children living outside this household are aged under 16.

Use

Ask STEP16NUM1

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 13) // If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (STEP161 = 1 | 2) // If has Step children aged under 16 not living in HH

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((BIOU161 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU161 = 1 | 2) | (STEP161 = 1 | 2)) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

If (INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

Familynetworks_w14. **Lchcliv16.** *Where currently live -children under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do any of your children under 16 living outside the household currently live in your country of birth?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LChCliv16

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If ((BIOU161 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU161 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU161 = 1 | 2)) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

If (LChCliv16 = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

Familynetworks_w14.Lchcar16. Care arrangements - children under 16 outside UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your children under 16 living in your country of birth?

Options

1	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner
2	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents
3	Looked after by other relatives	Looked after by other relatives
4	Looked after by friends	Looked after by friends
5	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
6	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check what arrangements you use to look after your children under 16 living in your country of birth?

Use

Ask LChCar16

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If ((BIOU161 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU161 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU161 = 1 | 2)) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

And If (LChCliv16 = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

Familynetworks_w14.Lch2uk16. Children under 16 to come to the UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you intend to bring your children under 16 living in your country of birth to the UK in the next 3 years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LCh2UK16

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

Universe

If ((*BIOU161* = 1 | 2) | (*ADOPU161* = 1 | 2) | (*STEPU161* = 1 | 2)) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (*INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN* = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

And If (*LChCLiv16* = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

If (*LVRelADP* = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Familynetworks_w14. **Masee.** *Frequency of seeing mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaSee

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Familynetworks_w14. **Macon.** *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Familynetworks_w14. **Mafar.** *Distance to where mother lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

If (LVReLADP = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Familynetworks_w14. **Pasee.** *Frequency of seeing father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaSee

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReLADP = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Familynetworks_w14. Pacon. Frequency of other contact with father

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive

If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

Familynetworks_w14. Pafar. Distance to where Father lives

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive

And If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

If (LVReLADP = 1 | LVReLADP = 2 | LVReLADP = 9 | LVReLADP = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

Familynetworks_w14. Paaid. Help given to parents

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextNowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAAID

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReLADP = 1 | LVReLADP = 2 | LVReLADP = 9 | LVReLADP = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

Familynetworks_w14. Paidu. Help received from parents

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextAnd do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)

2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAIDU

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReLADP = 1 | LVReLADP = 2 | LVReLADP = 9 | LVReLADP = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

If ((LVReLADP = 11|12|13) & (BIOU161 = 3 | ADOPU161 = 3 | STEP161 = 3)) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Familynetworks_w14. **Chsee16.** Frequency of seeing children over 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChSee16

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

Universe

If ((LVRelADP = 11/12/13) & (BIOU161 = 3 | ADOPU161 = 3 | STEP161 = 3)) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Familynetworks_w14. **Chcon16.** Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 18 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 18 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChCon16

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If ((LVR_{ELADP} = 11/12/13) & (BIOU₁₆₁ = 3 | ADOPU₁₆₁ = 3 | STEP_{U161} = 3)) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Familynetworks_w14. **Chfar16.** Distance to where child(ren) live(s)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ChFar16

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If ((LVR_{ELADP} = 11/12/13) & (BIOU₁₆₁ = 3 | ADOPU₁₆₁ = 3 | STEP_{U161} = 3)) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Familynetworks_w14. **Chaid16.** Help given to children

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextNowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living with you?

Please include aid given to any or all of your children

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHAID16

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module***Universe**If ((LVR_{ELADP} = 11/12/13) & (BIOU₁₆₁ = 3 | ADOPU₁₆₁ = 3 | STEP_{U161} = 3)) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household**Familynetworks_w14. Caidu16. Help received from children**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextAnd do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning

6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living with you? Select all the answers that apply to you.

Please include aid received from any or all of your children

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CAIDU16

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w14. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If ((LVRelADP = 11|12|13) & (BIOU161 = 3 | ADOPU161 = 3 | STEPU161 = 3)) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Module Nonresid_ip15. Non-Resident Identifier module**Version**

02 (Tue May 17 12:55:29 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Nonresid_ip15

If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 |
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) // Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified
Loop foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1
ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 621 nonresid

Nonresid_ip15.Nrcname. Non-resident child's name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(First loop) We would like to know a bit more about your child(ren) under 16 who do not live with you.

Now thinking about **all** of your biological [and / .] {if FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0} / step [and / .] {if FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0} / adopted {if FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0} children not living here with you, starting with the eldest, could you please tell me their name?

(Subsequent loops) Now thinking about your next eldest biological, step or adopted child under 16 not living here with you, could you please tell me their name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(First loop) We would like to know a bit more about your child(ren) under 16 who do not live with you.

Now thinking about all of your biological [and / .] {if FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0} / step [and / .] {if FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0} / adopted {if FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0} children not living here with you, starting with the eldest, could you please tell us their name?

(Subsequent loops) Now thinking about your next eldest biological, step or adopted child under 16 not living here with you, could you please tell us their name?

Question Box Label

Child's name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NRCNAME

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPUI6NUM1)*

Universe

If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) // Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified

Display Note

SCREEN START

Nonresid_ip15.Nrcdobd. *Non-resident child's DOB: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [NRCNAME]'s date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask NRCDOB

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPUI6NUM1)*

Universe

If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) // Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified

Nonresid_ip15.Nrcdobm. *Non-resident child's DOB: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November

12	December	December

Use

Ask NRCDOB

ModulesModule Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module***In Loops**Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEP16NUM1)***Universe**

If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEP16NUM1 > 0)) // Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified

Nonresid_ip15.Nrcdoby. *Non-resident child's DOB: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask NRCDOBY

ModulesModule Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module***In Loops**Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEP16NUM1)***Universe**

If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEP16NUM1 > 0)) // Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified

Soft Check: If (Age Of Child Greater Than 15) // Check to ensure child is under 16**Text**

Based on the date of birth you entered this child is aged 16 or over. Please go back and check details. Only children aged under 16 should be included here.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nonresid_ip15.Nrcsex. *Non-resident child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [NRCNAME] male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask NRCSEX

ModulesModule Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module***In Loops**Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEP16NUM1)***Universe**

```
If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) //
Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified
```

Nonresid_ip15. **Reltonrc.** *Child's relationship to Respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [NRCNAME] your biological, adopted or step child?

Options

1	Biological child	Biological child
2	Adopted child	Adopted child
3	Step child	Step child

Use

```
If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0) & (FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 = 0 & FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 = 0))
Compute RELTONRC = 1;
Else If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0) & (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 = 0 & FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 =
0)) Compute RELTONRC = 2;
Else If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0) & (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 = 0 & FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 =
0)) Compute RELTONRC = 3;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1)*

Universe

```
If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) //
Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified
```

If (Last Iteration Of Loop)

Nonresid_ip15. **Nrkidmis.** *More non-resident children under 16 check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any other children under the age of 16 that currently do not live with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NRKIDMIS

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1)*

Universe

```
If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) //
Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified
And If (Last Iteration Of Loop)
```

Scripting Note

If NRKIDMIS = 1, restart loop until NRKIDMIS <>1

END LOOP

Nonresid_ip15.Nrcidnumber. *Identification number for each Step, Biological or Adopted child looped*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NRCIDNUMBER = Identification Number For Each Step, Biological Or Adopted Child Looped;

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

Universe

If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) // Any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

Nonresid_ip15.Totalnrca. *Number of biological, adopted and step children under 16 outside of household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute TOTALNRCA = Number Of Unique NRCIDNumber Non-resident Children Under 16;

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

If ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.RELTOPWCNB = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCBFH = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCAFH = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITHISTORY.RELTOPWCSFH = 1|2|3|4|5)) // Respondent is only resident parent to resident child and other parent is non-resident and was not identified as 'sperm donation' or deceased

Nonresid_ip15.Rcopnridno. *PNO of Resident Biological, Adopted or Step Child living with one parent and other parent is non-resident and was not identified as 'sperm donation' or deceased*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute RCOPNRIDNO = PNO For Each Step, Biological Or Adopted Child (Via LCHNO Where ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.RELTOPWCNB = 1|2|3|4|5 OR Via LCHNOFH Where FERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCBFH = 1|2|3|4|5 OR Via LACNO Where FERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCAFH = 1|2|3|4|5 OR Via LSCNO Where FERTILITHISTORY.RELTOPWCSFH = 1|2|3|4|5);

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

Universe

If ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.RELTOPWCNB = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCBFH = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCAFH = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITHISTORY.RELTOPWCSFH = 1|2|3|4|5)) // Respondent is only resident parent to resident child and other parent is non-resident and was not identified as 'sperm donation' or deceased

Nonresid_ip15.Totalrcopnr. *Number of Resident children where Respondent is only*

resident parent and other parent is non-resident and was not identified as 'sperm donation' or deceased

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute TOTALRCOPNR = Number Of Resident Children With Only One Resident Parent And Other Parent Is Non-resident And Was Not Identified As 'Sperm Donation' Or Deceased Identified At RCOPNRIDNO;

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. Non-Resident Identifier module

Universe

If ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.RELTOPWCNB = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCBFH = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCAFH = 1|2|3|4|5) | (FERTILITHISTORY.RELTOPWCSFH = 1|2|3|4|5)) // Respondent is only resident parent to resident child and other parent is non-resident and was not identified as 'sperm donation' or deceased

Nonresid_ip15.Allnrcarcopnr. Total number of biological, adopted and step children under 16 outside of household AND Number of Resident children where Respondent is only resident parent and other parent is non-resident and was not identified as 'sperm donation' or deceased

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute ALLNRCARCOPNR = Number Of All Non-resident Children Under 16 (Via TOTALNRCA) AND All Resident Children With Only One Resident Parent And Other Parent Is Non-resident And Was Not Identified As 'Sperm Donation' Or Deceased (Via TOTALRCOPNR);

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip15. Non-Resident Identifier module

Module Nonreschild_ip15. Non-Resident Children module

Version

75 (Thu Jun 9 12:08:00 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Nonreschild_ip15

If (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR > 1) // R has more than one biological/adopted/step child under 16 outside of household OR more than one resident child with other parent not resident OR more than one child from these categories combined

Nonreschild_ip15.Exsamepwc. All children in hh have same other biological/adoptive/step parent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your children under 16, is the mother/father of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask EXSAMEPWC

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. Non-Resident Children module

Universe

If (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR > 1) // R has more than one biological/adopted/step child under 16 outside of household OR more than one resident child with other parent not resident OR more than one child from these categories combined

Loop foreach child enumerated via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER or NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO if [(EXSAMEPWC

= 2 & ((NONRESID.NRCNAME <> DK|REF) | (NONRESID.NRCDOBY <> DK|REF) | (NONRESID.NRCSEX <> DK|REF))) OR (EXSAMEPWC = 2 & child identified at NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)] // If children have different absent parents and more than two children are identified

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 620 nonresch2

Nonreschild_ip15.Pwcparnam. *Other parent code*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display all identified children on the screen.

Text

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD MOTHER/FATHER CODE.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as '1', and check which children have the same parent and also code them as '1'.

Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code '2', and so on.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PWCPARNAM

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER or NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO if [(EXSAMEPWC = 2 & ((NONRESID.NRCNAME <> DK|REF) | (NONRESID.NRCDOBY <> DK|REF) | (NONRESID.NRCSEX <> DK|REF))) OR (EXSAMEPWC = 2 & child identified at NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)] // If children have different absent parents and more than two children are identified*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX*

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrclives. *Non-res child mostly lives with*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Who does [NONRESID.NRCNAME] currently live with (for most of the time)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A parent	A parent
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Other relative	Other relative
4	In care	In care
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRCLIVES

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOB/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX*

Nonreschild_ip15. **Livedwithnrc.** *Child ever lived with Respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextHas [NONRESID.NRCNAME] ever lived with you (for most of the time)?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LIVEDWITHNRC

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOB/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX*

If (LIVEDWITHNRC = 1) // Child has ever lived with Respondent

Display Note

SCREEN START

Nonreschild_ip15. **Mthslwc.** *Months since Respondent lived with child*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down box

TextHow long is it since you lived at the same address as [NONRESID.NRCNAME]?**Question Box Label**

Months

Use

Ask MTHSLWC

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBDM/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX***Universe**

If (LIVEDWITHNRC = 1) // Child has ever lived with Respondent

Nonreschild_ip15.Yrslwc. Years since Respondent lived with child

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..18	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down box

Question Box Label

Years

Use

Ask YRSLWC

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBDM/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX***Universe**

If (LIVEDWITHNRC = 1) // Child has ever lived with Respondent

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & NONRESID.RELTONRC = 1) // Respondent is male and biological parent of child

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcbirthc. Name on child's birth certificate

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your name on [NONRESID.NRCNAME's] birth certificate

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NRCBIRTHC

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBDM/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & NONRESID.RELTONRC = 1) // Respondent is male and biological parent of child

Nonreschild_ip15.Seekidnrc. How often contact child outside HH

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextHow often do you visit, see or contact [NONRESID.NRCNAME]?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	A few times a year	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month	Several times a month
5	About once a week	About once a week
6	Several times a week	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50	Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SeeKidNRC

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOB/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX*

Nonreschild_ip15. Seekidnrc1. *How often remote contact child outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextHow often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with [NONRESID.NRCNAME]?**Options**

1	Several times a day	Several times a day
2	Daily	Daily
3	Several times per week	Several times per week
4	At least once per week	At least once per week
5	Several times per month	Several times per month
6	At least once per month	At least once per month
7	Less often	Less often
8	Never	Never

Use

Ask SEEKIDNRC1

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOB/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX*

If (Loop = 1 | (Loop = 2 & NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2) |(PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same

As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two non-res children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

Nonreschild_ip15.**Reltopwc.** Relationship to child's mother/father

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your relationship to `[NONRESID.NRCNAME]`'s mother/father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends
6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RELTOPWC

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. Non-Resident Children module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOB/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX*

Universe

If (Loop = 1 | (Loop = 2 & NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2) | (PWCARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two non-res children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

If (RELTOPWC = 2|3|4) // Relationship confirmed

Display Note

SCREEN START

Nonreschild_ip15.**Pwcseparatem.** Months since separated from child's parent

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How long ago did you and `[NONRESID.NRCNAME]`'s mother/father separate?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTHS

Question Box Label

Months

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PWCSEPARATEM

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBDM/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX***Universe**

If (Loop = 1 | (Loop = 2 & NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2) |(PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two non-res children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (RELTOPWC = 2|3|4) // Relationship confirmed

Nonreschild_ip15.Pwcseparatey. *Years since separated from child's parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..19	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEARS

Question Box Label

Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PWCSEPARATEY

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBDM/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX***Universe**

If (Loop = 1 | (Loop = 2 & NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2) |(PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two non-res children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (RELTOPWC = 2|3|4) // Relationship confirmed

Display Note

SCREEN END

END LOOP

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

If (Loop = 1) // First loop

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcparreq1. *Asking for details of other parent of non-resident child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Understanding more about the people who affect your and your children's lives is very important to us. To fully understand a child's development, it is very important to have information from both parents. We would be interested in contacting the other parent of your child as part of this study to ask them to complete a survey about the time they spend together, their health and living arrangements.

The information about their lives would be of great benefit to researchers and policy-makers relying on this study.

All of your survey answers are completely confidential and we would not pass on any information that you tell us to them, only that they are invited because you are part of Understanding Society.

In giving these details you are not committing them to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to take part.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Nrcparreq1

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If (*Loop* = 1) // First loop

If (*((Loop* = 1) | (*Loop* = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2)) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

Display Note

SCREEN START

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcptitle. *Parent of non-resident child title*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Allow this to be left blank. If left blank, do not remind respondent to enter title. CHILD NAME text fill to be filled using NONRESID.NRCNAME/ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.LCHNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LCHNOFH/FERTILITYHISTORY.LACNO /FERTILITYHISTORY.LSCNO.

Text

What is [CHILD NAME]'s other parent's name and title?

Question Box Label

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask Nrcptitle

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If (*((Loop* = 1) | (*Loop* = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2)) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcpfname. *Parent of non-resident child forename*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

ENTER FIRST NAME

Use

Ask Nrcpfname

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If (*((Loop* = 1) | (*Loop* = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2)) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcpsname. *Parent of non-resident child surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

ENTER LAST NAME

Use

Ask Nrcpsname

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcptadd1. *Parent of non-resident child address line 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD NAME text fill to be filled using NONRESID.NRCNAME/ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.LCHNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LCHNOFH /FERTILITYHISTORY.LACNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LSCNO.

Text

And what is [CHILD NAME]'s other parent's address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Use

Ask Nrcptadd1

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcptadd2. *Parent of non-resident child address line 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Allow this to be left blank. If left blank, do not remind respondent to enter address line 2.

Question Box Label

Address line 2

Use

Ask Nrcptadd2

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcpttown. Parent of non-resident child town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

Town

Use

Ask Nrcpttown

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcptcnty. Parent of non-resident child county

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Allow this to be left blank. If left blank, do not remind respondent to enter county.

Question Box Label

County

Use

Ask Nrcptcnty

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcptcode. *Parent of non-resident child postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Allow this to be left blank. If left blank, do not remind respondent to enter county.

Question Box Label

Postcode. Please use upper case letters and include a space after the first part of the postal code.

Use

Ask Nrcptcode

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcpemail. *Parent of non-resident child email*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD NAME text fill to be filled using NONRESID.NRCNAME/ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.LCHNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LCHNOFH /FERTILITYHISTORY.LACNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LSCNO.

Text

Can we please have an email address for [CHILD NAME]'s other parent? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Question Box Label

E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use

Ask Nrcpemail

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to NRCPEMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

If (Nrcpemail <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has provided an e-mail address

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcpemail2. *Parent of non-resident child email second*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextPlease re-enter `[NRCPFNAME]'s {if NRCPFNAME <> MIS} / the other parent's {if NRCPFNAME = MIS}` e-mail address.**Question Box Label**

EMAIL ADDRESS

Use

Ask Nrcpemail2

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. Non-Resident Children module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2)) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'
 And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing
 And If (Nrcpemail <> DK/REF/MIS) // Has provided an e-mail address

Hard Check: If (NRCPEMAIL <> NRCPEMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'NRCPEMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcptel1. Parent of non-resident child telephone 1

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is their telephone number?

Question Box Label

Telephone Number.

Use

Ask Nrcptel1

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. Non-Resident Children module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2)) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'
 And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Hard Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If (NRCPTEL1 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent of non-resident child telephone 1 not missing

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcptel2. Parent of non-resident child telephone 2

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do they have an alternative contact number?

Question Box Label

Alternative Number.

Use

Ask NRCPTel2

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

And If (NRCPTel1 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent of non-resident child telephone 1 not missing

Hard Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If ((Nrcpsname = DK|REF|MIS)|(Nrcptadd1 = DK|REF|MIS & NrcpEMAIL = DK|REF|MIS & Nrcptel1 = DK|REF|MIS)) // Parent surname DK, refused, or missing or Address DK, refused, or missing AND Email DK, refused, or missing AND Telephone DK, refused, or missing

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcpreason. Reasons Parent of non-resident child not given

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD NAME text fill to be filled using NONRESID.NRCNAME/ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.LCHNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LCHNOFH /FERTILITYHISTORY.LACNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LSCNO.

Text

What were the reasons for whether or not you gave [CHILD NAME]'s other parent's contact details?

Question Box Label

Type in.

Use

Ask Nrcpreason

ModulesModule Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2))) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If ((Nrcpsname = DK|REF|MIS)|(Nrcptadd1 = DK|REF|MIS & NrcpEMAIL = DK|REF|MIS & Nrcptel1 = DK|REF|MIS)) // Parent surname DK, refused, or missing or Address DK, refused, or missing AND Email DK, refused, or missing AND Telephone DK, refused, or missing

If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

Nonreschild_ip15.Nrcpresp. Likelihood parent of non-resident child response

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD NAME text fill to be filled using NONRESID.NRCNAME/ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.LCHNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LCHNOFH /FERTILITYHISTORY.LACNO/FERTILITYHISTORY.LSCNO.

Text

How likely do you think [CHILD NAME]'s other parent would be to agree to participate in this study if we were to contact them? Would you say...

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Quite likely	Quite likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Not likely at all	Not likely at all
5	or Not sure?	or Not sure?

Use

Ask Nrcpresp

Modules

Module Nonreschild_ip15. *Non-Resident Children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified at NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR via ((NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER if NRCLIVES = 1) | NONRESID.RCOPNRIDNO)*

Universe

If ((Loop = 1) | (Loop = 2 & (NONRESID.ALLNRCARCOPNR = 2 & EXSAMEPWC = 2)) | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

And If (Nrcpsname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Parent surname not DK, refused, or missing

END LOOP**Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*****Version**

01 (Tue Mar 1 13:57:54 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Benefits_w14

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 701 person

Benefits_w14. Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w14. Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextFirst, are you currently receiving any of these payments `,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**First, are you currently receiving any of these payments `,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*If `(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4)` // *Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit***Benefits_w14. Benctc. Income: Receives Child Tax Credit**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextAre you receiving Child Tax Credit `,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

If (BenBase = 4) // Receives Universal Credit

Benefits_w14. Benwca. Work Capability Assessment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Universal Credit can include support for those with health conditions or disabilities that limit the work they can do. Have you had a Work Capability Assessment for Universal Credit?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, and I have received a decision outcome	Yes, and I have received a decision outcome
2	Yes, and I am awaiting a decision outcome	Yes, and I am awaiting a decision outcome
3	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenWCA

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenBase = 4) // Receives Universal Credit

If (BenWCA = 1) // Has had a Work Capability Assessment outcome

Benefits_w14. Benwcaotc. Work Capability Assessment outcome

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the outcome?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Fit for work - you will be expected to look for work or to increase your earnings	Fit for work - you will be expected to look for work or to increase your earnings
2	Limited capability for work - you may not be able to look for work now but you can prepare for work with the aim of working at some time in the future	Limited capability for work - you may not be able to look for work now but you can prepare for work with the aim of working at some time in the future
3	Limited capability for work and work-related activity - you will not be asked to look for work, or to prepare for work	Limited capability for work and work-related activity - you will not be asked to look for work, or to prepare for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenWCA0tc

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenBase = 4) // Receives Universal Credit

And If (BenWCA = 1) // Has had a Work Capability Assessment outcome

Benefits_w14. Benpen. Income: Pensions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}] ? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w14. **Bendis.** *Income: Disability benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make two (2) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Wales/NI) contains codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 7, 8, 10, 97 and 96; Version B (Scotland) contains codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 13, 12, 14, 7, 15, 8, 10, 97 and 96;

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
13	Child Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Child Disability Payment
12	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
14	Adult Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Adult Disability Payment
7	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
15	Pension Age Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Pension Age Disability Payment
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

Benefits_w14. **Benesa.** *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (*BenDis* = 2) // *Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_w14. **Othben.** *Other benefits or credits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make six (6) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Scotland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 6, 10, 97 and 96; Version D (Scotland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 10, 97 and 96; Version E (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 7, 97 and 96; Version F (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if *hhsz* > 1 & (*livesp* = 1 or *livewith* = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
5	Working Tax Credit {if <i>BenBase</i> <> 4}	Working Tax Credit
6	Council Tax Reduction {if <i>region</i> = 1 2 3}	Council Tax Reduction
7	Rate Rebate {if <i>region</i> = 4}	Rate Rebate
8	Housing Benefit {if (<i>region</i> = 1 2 3) & <i>BenBase</i> <> 4}	Housing Benefit
9	Rent Rebate {if <i>region</i> = 4 & <i>BenBase</i> <> 4}	Rent Rebate
10	Scottish Child Payment {if <i>region</i> = 3}	Scottish Child Payment
97	Any other state benefit or credit	Any other state benefit or credit

96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OthBen

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w14. **Bensta.** *Income: Other sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive. Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan is a new category, we have given code 8 because code 1 was previously used at this question to mean 'A Private Pension or Annuity'. If possible, we would like this to be numbered 1 in the script/showcard, but returned to us in the data as 8.

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

8	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan
2	Other Education Grant	Other Education Grant
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Student Loans are provided by the Student Loans Company in Glasgow, or some private financial institutions. They cover tuition fees and living costs whilst at University, and are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount.

Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a

solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments .either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w14.MisSource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If Istrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

If Istrdate after 01/03/2022, code MisSource = 0 if claims Child Disability Payment (BenDis = 13) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If Istrdate after 01/03/2022, code MisSource = 0 if claims Adult Disability Payment (BenDis = 14) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Personal Independence Payment (ff_bentype41).

If Istrdate after 01/03/2022, code MisSource = 0 if claims Pension Age Disability Payment (BenDis = 15) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Attendance Allowance (ff_bentype11).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop for each MisSource = 1

Benefits_w14.Nfh. *Further income sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

According to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 805 benefit

Benefits_w14. **Ficode.** *Income receipt code*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here	Payments from a family member not living here

28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
42	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan
43	Child Disability Payment	Child Disability Payment
44	Adult Disability Payment	Adult Disability Payment
45	Pension Age Disability Payment	Pension Age Disability Payment
46	Scottish Child Payment	Scottish Child Payment
98	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w14. **Fiseq.** *Income receipt sequence number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Benefits_w14. **Frval.** *Last amount received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was the last payment of **[FICODE]** you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last payment of **[FICODE]** you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Benefits_w14. **Frwc.** *Period covered by last amount received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
33	Academic year	Academic year
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Benefits_w14. **Frjt.** *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole	Sole
2	Joint	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Benefits_w14.Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

Benefits_w14.Fitax. Pre/post tax income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax	Before tax
2	After tax	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

Benefits_w14. Fraddl. Received additional payment from source

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

ModulesModule Benefits_w14. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP**Development Note**
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 824 person**Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module****Version**

v2 (Tue Jul 26 15:45:02 2016) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Pensiondrawdown_w9

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

Pensiondrawdown_w9. **Penpot.** Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any **defined contribution** pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PenPot

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Pensiondrawdown_w9. **Pendd.** Has drawdown pension in last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not currently eligible to withdraw money	Not currently eligible to withdraw money

Use

Ask PenDD

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Pensiondrawdown_w9. **Penddamt.** Pension drawdown: amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PenDDamt

ModulesModule Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Pensiondrawdown_w9. Penddchk. Pension drawdown: check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PenDDchk

ModulesModule Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Pensiondrawdown_w9. Penddtax. Pension drawdown: whether before tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use

Ask PenDDtax

ModulesModule Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Version

04 (Thu Oct 17 12:35:45 2019) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Householdfinances_w12

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyrdia.** Amount received in interest/dividends

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

In **CAWI** please follow this procedure:

1. Display FIYRDIA as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display FIYRDIA_CAWI immediately and leave FIYRDIA as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at FIYRDIA_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from FIYRDIA_CAWI computed into FIYRDIA.

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

'Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

If (FIYRDIA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends is Missing AND Mode is web

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyrdia_cawi.** Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If FIYRDIA = MIS & FIYRDIA_CAWI <>MIS then FIYRDIA = FIYRDIA_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0.

Help

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Use

Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends is Missing AND Mode is web

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyldb1.** Over 500 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyldb2.** Over 1,000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyldb3.** Over 5,000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //
 If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000

If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5,000

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyrdb5.** Over 10,000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //
 If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5,000

If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5,000

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyrdb4.** Over 2,500 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 2,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

```
If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //  
If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500  
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000  
And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5,000
```

If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Householdfinances_w12.Fiyrdb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

```
If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //  
If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500
```

Householdfinances_w12.Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite diff
5	or finding it very difficult?	Finding it very diff

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module*

Householdfinances_w12. **Finfut.** *Subjective financial situation - future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextLooking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse of than now
3	or about the same?	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now?****Options**

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same	About the same

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module***Module Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module*****Version**

v1 (Wed Aug 5 16:38:27 2020) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Studentloans_w13

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 7 & (Ff_ivlowl <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Current economic activity is not full-time student and is new entrant never interviewed

Studentloans_w13. **Oldstud.** *College or university since 1990*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you been a student at college or university at any time since 1990?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OLDSTUD

Modules

Module Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 7 & (Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Current economic activity is not full-time student and is newentrant never interviewed

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months

Studentloans_w13. **Slrepay.** *Student Loan Company repayments last year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS/UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a loan to the Student Loans Company?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not have an outstanding Student Loan	I do not have an outstanding Student Loan

Help

Students may take out a student loan from the Student Loans Company in Glasgow. They are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount, and have their interest rates kept in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow. Do not include repayment of other loans taken out while a student.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan? This includes deductions from pay.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SLREPAY

Modules

Module Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months

If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Studentloans_w13.Slrepayamt. Last repayment amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you pay last time?

Question Box Label

AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask SLREPAYMT

Modules

Module Studentloans_w13. Student Loans module

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3/4/5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Studentloans_w13.Slreppd. Repayment period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How long did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Four weeks	Four weeks
3	Calendar month	Calendar month
4	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask SLREPPD

Modules

Module Studentloans_w13. Student Loans module

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3/4/5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

If (SLREPPD = 97) // Other repayment period

Studentloans_w13.Slreppdo. Other repayment period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other period did that cover?

Options

1	Two weeks	Two weeks
2	Three weeks	Three weeks
3	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
4	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
5	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
6	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
7	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
8	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
9	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
10	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask SLREPPDO

ModulesModule Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module***Universe**

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3/4/5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months

And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

And If (SLREPPD = 97) // Other repayment period

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module**Version**

76 (Tue Jun 7 14:38:41 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Waistandhipcapi_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Whintro1. Waist Hip Intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Next, I would like you to measure your waist and hips. The waist compared to hip measurement is very useful for researchers and taking accurate physical measurements enables more detailed research.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask WHINTR01

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Whexclude. Exclude from waist hip measurements

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, do you have a colostomy or ileostomy which would make measuring your waist and hips difficult or are you unable to stand up at the moment?

Options

1	Colostomy or ileostomy	Colostomy or ileostomy
2	Unable to stand	Unable to stand
3	No colostomy/ileostomy and able to stand	No colostomy/ileostomy and able to stand

Use

Ask WHEXCLUDE

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. **Whagreement.** *Waist Hip Agreement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you willing and able to measure your waist and hips?

Options

1	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide waist and hip measurement	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide waist and hip measurement
2	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide waist measure only	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide waist measure only
3	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide hip measure only	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide hip measure only
4	No, respondent not willing to provide waist/hip measures	No, respondent not willing to provide waist/hip measures
5	Respondent willing to provide waist/hip measures but cannot for reason other than refusal	Respondent willing to provide waist/hip measures but cannot for reason other than refusal

Use

Ask WHAGREEMENT

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

Display Note

SCREEN START

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. **Waist1cm.** *Waist measurement 1 CM*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	40..1000	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Using the tape provided, measure yourself around your waist. The measure is best taken against bare skin or light clothing.

First, stand up straight. Then, on your side, find the bottom of your ribs and the top of your hips.

Place the tape measure around your middle at a point halfway between them (just above the belly button).

Be careful not to have the tape too tight, you should be able to slip your little finger under it comfortably.

Breathe out and do not suck in your stomach, then I will read the measurement.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE WAIST MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask WAIST1CM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist1mm. Waist measurement 1 MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask WAIST1MM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

Display Note

SCREEN END

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist1. Waist measurement 1 CM and MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	6	40.0..1000.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute WAIST1 = WAIST1CM And WAIST1MM;

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

Display Note

SCREEN START

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist2cm. Waist measurement 2 CM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	40..1000	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct measurement, I would like you to measure your waist again {if WAIST1 <> 999.9} / I would like to try the measurement of your waist again. {if WAIST1 = 999.9}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE WAIST MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask WAIST2CM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

Waist2mm. Waist measurement 2 MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask WAIST2MM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

Display Note

SCREEN END

Waist2. Waist measurement 2 CM and MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	6	40.0..1000.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute WAIST2 = WAIST2CM And WAIST2MM;

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

If (WAIST1 = 999.9 | WAIST2 = 999.9) // Not collected both waist measurements

Ynow. No waist measurement reason

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER REASON FOR NOT GETTING BOTH WAIST MEASUREMENTS

Options

1	Measurements refused	Measurements refused
2	Attempted but not obtained	Attempted but not obtained
3	Measurement not attempted	Measurement not attempted

Use

Ask YNOW

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

And If (WAIST1 = 999.9 | WAIST2 = 999.9) // Not collected both waist measurements

If (((WAIST1CM <> REF) & (WAIST2CM <> REF) & (WAIST1 <> 999.9) & (WAIST2 <> 999.9)) & (Difference Between WAIST1 And WAIST2 > 3.00)) // WAIST1 and WAIST2 measurements differ by greater than 3.00cm

Display Note

SCREEN START

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist3cm. Waist measurement 3 CM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	40..1000	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

There seems to be a bit of a difference between those two measurements. Please could you measure your waist one final time then I will read the measurement.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE WAIST MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask WAIST3CM

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement

And If (((WAIST1CM <> REF) & (WAIST2CM <> REF) & (WAIST1 <> 999.9) & (WAIST2 <> 999.9)) & (Difference Between WAIST1 And WAIST2 > 3.00)) // WAIST1 and WAIST2 measurements differ by greater than 3.00cm

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist3mm. Waist measurement 3 MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask WAIST3MM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement
 And If (((WAIST1CM <> REF) & (WAIST2CM <> REF) & (WAIST1 <> 999.9) & (WAIST2 <> 999.9)) & (Difference Between WAIST1 And WAIST2 > 3.00)) // WAIST1 and WAIST2 measurements differ by greater than 3.00cm

Display Note

SCREEN END

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. **Waist3.** *Waist measurement 3 CM and MM*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	6	40.0..1000.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute WAIST3 = WAIST3CM And WAIST3MM;

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2) // Agreed to waist measurement
 And If (((WAIST1CM <> REF) & (WAIST2CM <> REF) & (WAIST1 <> 999.9) & (WAIST2 <> 999.9)) & (Difference Between WAIST1 And WAIST2 > 3.00)) // WAIST1 and WAIST2 measurements differ by greater than 3.00cm

If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement

Display Note

SCREEN START

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. **Hip1cm.** *Hip measurement 1 CM*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	50..1000	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Next I would like you to measure your hips. Place the tape measure around the widest part of your buttocks.

Do not take this measurement around the waistband of your clothing, or where your hands fall when you "put your hands on your hips"

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE HIP MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask HIP1CM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Hip1mm. HIP measurement 1 MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask HIP1MM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement

Display Note

SCREEN END

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Hip1. HIP measurement 1 CM and MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	6	50.0..1000.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HIP1 = HIP1CM And HIP1MM;

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement

Display Note

SCREEN START

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Hip2cm. Hip measurement 2 CM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	50..1000	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct measurement, I would like you to measure your hips again {if HIP1 <> 999.9} / I would like to try the measurement of your hips again. {if HIP1 = 999.9}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE HIP MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask HIP2CM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Hip2mm. HIP measurement 2 MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask HIP2MM

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement

Display Note

SCREEN END

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Hip2. HIP measurement 2 CM and MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	6	50.0..1000.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HIP2 = HIP2CM And HIP2MM;

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement

If (HIP1 = 999.9 | HIP2 = 999.9) // Not collected both hip measurements

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Ynoh. No hip measurement reason

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER REASON FOR NOT GETTING BOTH HIP MEASUREMENTS

Options

1	Measurements refused	Measurements refused
2	Attempted but not obtained	Attempted but not obtained
3	Measurement not attempted	Measurement not attempted

Use

Ask YNOH

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement
 And If (HIP1 = 999.9 | HIP2 = 999.9) // Not collected both hip measurements

If (((HIP1CM <> REF) & (HIP2CM <> REF) & (HIP1 <> 999.9) & (HIP2 <> 999.9)) & (Difference Between HIP1 And HIP2 > 3.0)) // HIP1 and HIP2 measurements differ by greater than 3.0cm

Display Note

SCREEN START

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. **Hip3cm.** Hip measurement 3 CM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	50..1000	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

There seems to be a bit of a difference between those two measurements. Please could you measure your hips one final time then I will read the measurement.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE HIP MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask HIP3CM

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement
 And If (((HIP1CM <> REF) & (HIP2CM <> REF) & (HIP1 <> 999.9) & (HIP2 <> 999.9)) & (Difference Between HIP1 And HIP2 > 3.0)) // HIP1 and HIP2 measurements differ by greater than 3.0cm

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. **Hip3mm.** HIP measurement 3 MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask HIP3MM

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement
 And If (((HIP1CM <> REF) & (HIP2CM <> REF) & (HIP1 <> 999.9) & (HIP2 <> 999.9)) & (Difference Between HIP1 And HIP2 > 3.0)) // HIP1 and HIP2 measurements differ by greater than 3.0cm

Display Note

SCREEN END

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Hip3. HIP measurement 3 CM and MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	6	50.0..1000.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
Compute HIP3 = HIP3CM And HIP3MM;

Modules
Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If (WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3) // Agreed to hip measurement
And If (((HIP1CM <> REF) & (HIP2CM <> REF) & (HIP1 <> 999.9) & (HIP2 <> 999.9)) & (Difference Between HIP1 And HIP2 > 3.0)) // HIP1 and HIP2 measurements differ by greater than 3.0cm

If (((WAIST1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (WAIST2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9)) | (WHAGREEMENT = 4 | 5)) // Any waist or hip measurement is missing, refused or not obtained OR Respondent unwilling to provide measures or Respondent willing but unable to provide measures

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Whpnam. Reasons no measurement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
INTERVIEWER: GIVE REASON(S) WHY (SOME) WAIST/HIP MEASUREMENTS REFUSED, NOT OBTAINED OR NOT ATTEMPTED.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	Respondent is in wheelchair	Respondent is in wheelchair
2	Respondent is confined to bed	Respondent is confined to bed
3	Respondent is too stooped	Respondent is too stooped
4	Respondent did not understand the procedure	Respondent did not understand the procedure
5	Respondent is embarrassed/sensitive about their size	Respondent is embarrassed/sensitive about their size
6	No time/busy/already spent enough time on this survey	No time/busy/already spent enough time on this survey
97	Other (specify at next question)	Other (specify at next question)

Use
Ask WHPNABM

Modules
Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If (((WAIST1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (WAIST2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9)) | (WHAGREEMENT = 4 | 5)) // Any waist or hip measurement is missing, refused or not obtained OR Respondent unwilling to provide measures or Respondent willing but unable to provide measures

If (WHPNABM = 97) // Other reason for not getting waist hip measurements

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Othwh. Other reason no Waist or Hip

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE FULL DETAILS OF 'OTHER' REASON(S) FOR NOT GETTING WAIST OR HIP MEASUREMENTS.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask OTHWH

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If (((WAIST1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (WAIST2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9)) | (WHAGREEMENT = 4 | 5)) // Any waist or hip measurement is missing, refused or not obtained OR Respondent unwilling to provide measures or Respondent willing but unable to provide measures
 And If (WHPNABM = 97) // Other reason for not getting waist hip measurements

If ((WAIST1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (WAIST2 <> 999.9 | MIS)) // At least one waist measurement obtained

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. **Wjrel.** *Waist problem experienced*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD ANY PROBLEMS WITH WAIST MEASUREMENT (INCLUDE HERE RESTRICTIONS FROM TYPE OF CLOTHING WORN SUCH AS SARIS OR RELIGIOUS/CULTURAL ITEMS WORN ON THE BODY).

Options

1	No problems experienced, reliable waist measurement obtained	No problems experienced, reliable waist measurement obtained
2	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: reliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: reliable
3	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: slightly unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: slightly unreliable
4	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: unreliable

Use

Ask WJREL

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If ((WAIST1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (WAIST2 <> 999.9 | MIS)) // At least one waist measurement obtained

If (WJREL = 2 | 3 | 4) // Waist measurement problem experienced

Waistandhipcapi_ip15. **Wprobwhich.** *Which waist measurement problems*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH WAIST MEASUREMENT DID YOU HAVE PROBLEMS WITH?

Options

1	Problems with just first measurement	Problems with just first measurement
2	Problems with just second measurement	Problems with just second measurement
3	Problems with both measurements	Problems with both measurements

Use

Ask WPROBWHICH

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If ((WAIST1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (WAIST2 <> 999.9 | MIS)) // At least one waist measurement obtained
 And If (WJREL = 2 | 3 | 4) // Waist measurement problem experienced

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Probwj. Problems increase decrease waist measurement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED ARE LIKELY TO INCREASE OR DECREASE THE WAIST MEASUREMENT

Options

1	Increase measurement (e.g. bulky clothing)	Increase measurement (e.g. bulky clothing)
2	Decrease measurement (e.g. very tight clothing)	Decrease measurement (e.g. very tight clothing)
3	Measurement not affected	Measurement not affected

Use

Ask PROBWJ

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And If ((WAIST1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (WAIST2 <> 999.9 | MIS)) // At least one waist measurement obtained
 And If (WJREL = 2 | 3 | 4) // Waist measurement problem experienced

If ((HIP1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (HIP2 <> 999.9 | MIS)) // At least one hip measurement obtained

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Hjrel. Hip problem experienced

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD ANY PROBLEMS WITH HIP MEASUREMENT (INCLUDE HERE RESTRICTIONS FROM TYPE OF CLOTHING WORN SUCH AS SARIS OR RELIGIOUS/CULTURAL ITEMS WORN ON THE BODY).

Options

1	No problems experienced, reliable hip measurement obtained	No problems experienced, reliable hip measurement obtained
2	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: reliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: reliable
3	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: slightly unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: slightly unreliable
4	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: unreliable

Use

Ask HJREL

ModulesModule Waistandhipcapi_ip15. *Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) &

```
BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If ((HIP1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (HIP2 <> 999.9 | MIS)) // At least one hip measurement obtained
```

If (HJREL = 2 | 3 | 4) // Hip measurement problem experienced

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Hprobwhich. Which hip measurement problems

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH HIP MEASUREMENT DID YOU HAVE PROBLEMS WITH?

Options

1	Problems with just first measurement	Problems with just first measurement
2	Problems with just second measurement	Problems with just second measurement
3	Problems with both measurements	Problems with both measurements

Use

Ask HPROBWHICH

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) &
BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If ((HIP1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (HIP2 <> 999.9 | MIS)) // At least one hip measurement obtained
And If (HJREL = 2 | 3 | 4) // Hip measurement problem experienced
```

Waistandhipcapi_ip15.Probhj. Problems increase decrease hip measurement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED ARE LIKELY TO INCREASE OR DECREASE THE HIP MEASUREMENT

Options

1	Increase measurement (e.g. bulky clothing)	Increase measurement (e.g. bulky clothing)
2	Decrease measurement (e.g. very tight clothing)	Decrease measurement (e.g. very tight clothing)
3	Measurement not affected	Measurement not affected

Use

Ask PROBHJ

Modules

Module Waistandhipcapi_ip15. Waist and Hip Measurement CAPI Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) &
BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And If (WHEXCLUDE = 3) // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And If ((HIP1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (HIP2 <> 999.9 | MIS)) // At least one hip measurement obtained
And If (HJREL = 2 | 3 | 4) // Hip measurement problem experienced
```

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Version

76 (Wed May 18 16:56:58 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Bodymasscapi_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0

<> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

Bodymasscapi_ip15.Htintro. Height module intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
I would now like to measure your height. The height measurement can help predict the nutritional status, performance, health and survival of a population and can be used to determine public health policies.

To complete this measure I would need you to take off your shoes and stand up against a measuring rod.

I'll then lower a plate to the top of your head to read the measurement.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask HtIntro

Modules
Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

Bodymasscapi_ip15.Resphts. Height test outcome

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Notes
Do not allow 'Don't Know' or 'REF'.

Text
Are you willing for me to take this measurement?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YES: MEASURE STANDING HEIGHT AT NEXT QUESTION.

IF NO: INCLUDE 'DISGUISED' REFUSAL SUCH AS 'IT WILL TAKE TOO LONG', 'I HAVE TO GO OUT' ETC. AS CODE 2: HEIGHT REFUSED.

Options

1	Agreed	Agreed
2	Refused	Refused
3	Not attempted	Not attempted

Use
Ask RespHts

Modules
Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

If (RespHts = 1) // Height measurement agreed

Display Note
SCREEN START

Bodymasscapi_ip15.Heightcm. Respondent's height CM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	3	60..999	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK THE RESPONDENT TO REMOVE THEIR SHOES.

CHECK THAT THEIR BACK IS AS STRAIGHT AS POSSIBLE.

BRING THE HEAD PLATE DOWN UNTIL IT RESTS ON THE PARTICIPANT'S HEAD.

RECORD STANDING HEIGHT (IN CENTIMETRES).

IF MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label

CENTIMETRES

Use

Ask HEIGHTCM

Modules

Module bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 1) // Height measurement agreed

Bodymasscapi_ip15.Heightmm. Respondent's height MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

MILLIMETRES

Use

Ask HEIGHTMM

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 1) // Height measurement agreed

Display Note

SCREEN END

Bodymasscapi_ip15.Height. Respdent's height CM and MM

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	60.0..999.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HEIGHT = HEIGHTCM And HEIGHTMM;

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 1) // Height measurement agreed

Soft Check: If (Height <= (HHGRID.sex = 1 & (165 - (0.132 * HHGRID.DVAge)))) // Height low male

Soft Check: If (Height <= (HHGRID.sex = 2 & (155.5 - (0.158 * HHGRID.DVAge)))) // Height low female

Soft Check: If (Height >= (HHGRID.sex = 1 & (193 - (0.118 * HHGRID.DVAge)))) // Height high male

Soft Check: If (Height >= (HHGRID.sex = 2 & (179.1 - (0.132 * HHGRID.DVAge)))) // Height high female

If (HEIGHT <> 999.9) // Height measurement obtained

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Relhite.** Height problems experienced

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HOW RELIABLE IS THE MEASUREMENT OF HEIGHT LIKELY TO BE?

CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	No problems experienced, reliable height measurement obtained	No problems experienced, reliable height measurement obtained
2	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: Reliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: Reliable
3	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: Unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: Unreliable

Use

Ask RelHite

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 1) // Height measurement agreed
 And If (HEIGHT <> 999.9) // Height measurement obtained

If (RelHite = 3) // Measurement likely unreliable

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Hinrel.** Height measurement unreliable

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHAT CAUSED THE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT TO BE UNRELIABLE?

Options

1	Hairstyle or wig	Hairstyle or wig
2	Turban or other religious headgear	Turban or other religious headgear
3	Respondent stooped	Respondent stooped
4	Respondent would not stand still	Respondent would not stand still
5	Respondent wore shoes	Respondent wore shoes
97	Other, please specify	Other, please specify

Use

Ask HiNRel

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 1) // Height measurement agreed
 And If (HEIGHT <> 999.9) // Height measurement obtained
 And If (RelHite = 3) // Measurement likely unreliable

If (HiNRel = 97) // Other reason unreliable height measure

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Ohinrel.** Other problems height unreliable

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SPECIFY WHAT CAUSED UNRELIABLE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT.

Use

Ask OHInRel

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 1) // Height measurement agreed
 And If (HEIGHT <> 999.9) // Height measurement obtained
 And If (ReLHite = 3) // Measurement likely unreliable
 And If (HiNRel = 97) // Other reason unreliable height measure

If (RespHts = 2) // Height measure refused

Bodymasscapi_ip15. Resnhi. Height refusal reason

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE MAIN REASON FOR REFUSAL.

Options

1	Cannot see point/Height already known	Cannot see point/Height already known
2	Too busy/ No time	Too busy/ No time
3	Respondent too ill/frail/tired	Respondent too ill/frail/tired
4	Considered intrusive information	Considered intrusive information
5	Respondent too anxious/nervous/ shy/embarrassed	Respondent too anxious/nervous/ shy/embarrassed
6	Refused (no other reason given)	Refused (no other reason given)
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask ResNH1

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 2) // Height measure refused

If (RespHts = 3 | HEIGHT = 999.9) // If height measurement attempted but not obtained or measurement not attempted

Bodymasscapi_ip15. Nohtbc. Reason no height

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON FOR NOT OBTAINING HEIGHT.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	Respondent is unsteady on feet	Respondent is unsteady on feet
2	Respondent cannot stand upright/too stooped	Respondent cannot stand upright/too stooped
5	Respondent unable to remove shoes	Respondent unable to remove shoes
6	Ill or in pain	Ill or in pain

7	Stadiometer faulty or not available	Stadiometer faulty or not available
97	Other - specify	Other - specify

Use

Ask NoHtBC

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 3 | HEIGHT = 999.9) // If height measurement attempted but not obtained or measurement not attempted

If (NoHtBC = 97) // If Other reason for no height measurement

Bodymasscapi_ip15. **Nohitco.** No height other reason

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SPECIFY WHY HEIGHT NOT ATTEMPTED OR NOT OBTAINED.

Use

Ask NoHitCO

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If (RespHts = 3 | HEIGHT = 999.9) // If height measurement attempted but not obtained or measurement not attempted
 And If (NoHtBC = 97) // If Other reason for no height measurement

If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm

Bodymasscapi_ip15. **Rwgtob.** Respondent weight observation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DOES THE RESPONDENT APPEAR TO WEIGH MORE THAN 31 AND A HALF STONE/200 KG/441 LBS?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask RWGT0B

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm

If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg

Bodymasscapi_ip15. **Bfint.** Bodyfat Intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Next, I would like to measure your weight and body fat. Along with your height, your weight contributes to your Body Mass Index, the BMI. The BMI is frequently used to predict health outcomes. In addition to BMI, body fat percentage is a useful indicator of the nutritional status and health of a population.

I will ask you to take off your shoes and socks and stand on some scales.

Can I just check, have you had a pacemaker or internal defibrillator fitted?

Options

1	Yes, respondent fitted with pacemaker or internal defibrillator	Yes, respondent fitted with pacemaker or internal defibrillator
2	Neither pacemaker nor internal defibrillator	Neither pacemaker nor internal defibrillator

Use

Ask BFInt

Modules

Module Bodymasscapip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg

If (BFInt = 1) // Respondent fitted with pacemaker or internal defibrillator

Bodymasscapip15. Nowtbdf. No weight or Bodyfat test as Pacemaker

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

I will not take weight or body fat measurements as it is not advisable to use this equipment with a pacemaker or internal defibrillator.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask NowtBdf

Modules

Module Bodymasscapip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFInt = 1) // Respondent fitted with pacemaker or internal defibrillator

If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator

Bodymasscapip15. Respwt. Weight and Bodyfat test outcome

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you willing to have your weight and body fat measured?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE DISGUISED REFUSALS SUCH AS 'IT WILL TAKE TOO LONG', 'I HAVE TO GO OUT' ETC. AS 'REFUSED'.

Options

1	Agreed to all measures	Agreed to all measures
2	Refused	Refused
3	Not attempted	Not attempted
4	Agreed to weight only	Agreed to weight only

Use

Ask RESPWTS

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator

If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure

Bodymasscap1_ip15.Bfin. Enter details into scales

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE FOLLOWING DETAILS INTO THE SCALES ABOUT THE RESPONDENT:

Interviewer Instruction

AGE: [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE] YEARS

SEX: [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX]

BODY TYPE: STANDARD

HEIGHT: [HEIGHTCM] CM

IF RESPONDENT IS 16 OR 17, ENTER AGE AS 18 ON THE SCALE. IF RESPONDENT IS OLDER THAN 99, ENTER AGE AS 99.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask BFIN

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure

Display Note

SCREEN START

Bodymasscap1_ip15.Wtkg. Respondent weight KG

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..200	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK RESPONDENT TO REMOVE SHOES, SOCKS AND HEAVY OVERGARMENTS, JEWELLERY, LOOSE CHANGE, KEYS ETC.

CONFIRM SOCKS ARE REMOVED.

PLACE SCALES ON A FLAT AND HARD SURFACE IF POSSIBLE.

HAVE RESPONDENT STAND IN CENTRE WITH HEELS ON BACK EDGE OF SCALE.

ENTER THE VALUE AS DISPLAYED ON THE SCALES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE SCALES DISPLAY A WEIGHT OF 70.5KG, YOU SHOULD ENTER 70 IN THE FIRST BOX AND 5 IN THE SECOND BOX.

Question Box Label

KILOGRAMS

Use

Ask WTKG

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Wtg.** Respondent weight G

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

GRAMS

Use

Ask WTKG

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure

Display Note

SCREEN END

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Wt.** Respondent weight KG and G

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	1.0..200.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute WT = WTKG And WTKG;

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Wbfp1.** Weight and body fat measures obtained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHICH MEASURES WERE OBTAINED.

Options

1	Weight, body fat and water percentage obtained	Weight, body fat and water percentage obtained
3	Weight only obtained	Weight only obtained
2	Did not obtain any measures	Did not obtain any measures

Use

Ask WBFPC1

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure

If (WBFPC1 = 1) // Weight body fat and water percentage obtained

Bodymasscapi_ip15. **Bfpc.** Body fat percentage

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	0.0..100.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER BODY FAT PERCENTAGE AS DISPLAYED ON THE SCALES.

Use

Ask BFPC

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure
 And If (WBFPC1 = 1) // Weight body fat and water percentage obtained

Soft Check: If (Body Fat Percentage = 0%)

Soft Check: If (Body Fat Percentage > 50%)

Soft Check: If (Body Fat Percentage = 1%)

Bodymasscapi_ip15. **Wtpc.** Body Water percentage

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	000.0..100.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WATER PERCENTAGE AS DISPLAYED ON THE SCALES.

Use

Ask WTPC

Modules

Module Bodymasscapi_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) &  
BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound  
And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm  
And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg  
And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator  
And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure  
And If (WBFPC1 = 1) // Weight body fat and water percentage obtained
```

Soft Check: If (Water Percentage = 0%)

Soft Check: If (Water Percentage = 1%)

Soft Check: If (Water Percentage > 70%)

If (WBFPC1 = 1 | 3) // Weight and/or body fat and water percentage obtained

Bodymasscap1_ip15.Floorc. Floor surface

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHERE WAS THE SCALE PLACED?

Options

1	Uneven floor	Uneven floor
2	Carpet	Carpet
3	Neither	Neither

Use

Ask FloorC

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) &  
BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound  
And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm  
And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg  
And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator  
And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure  
And If (WBFPC1 = 1 | 3) // Weight and/or body fat and water percentage obtained
```

Bodymasscap1_ip15.Feet. Footwear during measurement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHAT DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE ON THEIR FEET?
INCLUDE THIN NYLON SOCKS OR STOCKINGS WITH THIN TIGHTS

Options

1	Barefoot	Barefoot
2	Thin tights	Thin tights
3	Thick tights/socks	Thick tights/socks
4	Other	Other

Use

Ask Feet

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) &  
BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound  
And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm  
And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
```


And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure
 And If (WBFPC1 = 1 | 3) // Weight and/or body fat and water percentage obtained

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Relwaitb.** Reliability of weight measurement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
DO YOU FEEL THAT THE WEIGHT MEASUREMENT WAS RELIABLE?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	No problems experienced, reliable weight measurement obtained	No problems experienced, reliable weight measurement obtained
2	Problems experienced, measurement likely to be Reliable	Problems experienced, measurement likely to be Reliable
3	Problems experienced, measurement likely to be Unreliable	Problems experienced, measurement likely to be Unreliable

Use
Ask RelWaitB

Modules
Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe
 If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) &
 BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGTOB = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure
 And If (WBFPC1 = 1 | 3) // Weight and/or body fat and water percentage obtained

If (RELWAITB = 3) // Measurement unreliable

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Unrelwgt.** Reason weight unreliable

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE SPECIFY WHAT CAUSED UNRELIABLE WEIGHT MEASUREMENT

Question Box Label
TYPE IN.

Use
Ask UNRELWGT

Modules
Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe
 If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) &
 BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGTOB = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 1 | 4) // Willing - agreed to measure
 And If (WBFPC1 = 1 | 3) // Weight and/or body fat and water percentage obtained
 And If (RELWAITB = 3) // Measurement unreliable

If (RESPWTS = 2) // Refused weight and body fat measures

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Resnwt.** Refusal reasons weight

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 6 'Refused' is exclusive.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE OR ASK REASONS FOR REFUSAL.

Options

1	Cannot see point/Weight already known/Doctor has measurement	Cannot see point/Weight already known/Doctor has measurement
2	Too busy/Taken long enough already/No time	Too busy/Taken long enough already/No time
3	Respondent too ill/frail/tired	Respondent too ill/frail/tired
4	Considered intrusive information	Considered intrusive information
5	Respondent too anxious/nervous/shy/embarrassed	Respondent too anxious/nervous/shy/embarrassed
6	Refused (no other reason given)	Refused (no other reason given)
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask RESNWT

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 2) // Refused weight and body fat measures

If (RESNWT = 97) // Other reason refused

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Wtrefoth.** Other reason refused weight

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON WEIGHT MEASUREMENT REFUSED

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask WTREFOTH

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If (RESPWTS = 2) // Refused weight and body fat measures
 And If (RESNWT = 97) // Other reason refused

If ((RESPWTS = 3) | (WBFP1 = 2)) // All three measures not attempted or not obtained

Bodymasscap1_ip15. **Nomeasures.** Reason weight/body fat/water percentage not obtained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASONS YOU WERE UNABLE TO MEASURE WEIGHT, BODY FAT OR WATER PERCENTAGE.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Respondent is unsteady on feet	Respondent is unsteady on feet
2	Respondent cannot stand upright	Respondent cannot stand upright
5	Ill or in pain	Ill or in pain
6	Respondent unable to remove shoes	Respondent unable to remove shoes
7	Respondent unwilling to remove sock/tights	Respondent unwilling to remove sock/tights
21	Scales not working	Scales not working
97	Other - specify	Other - specify

Use

Ask NOMEASURES

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If ((RESPWTS = 3) | (WBFPC1 = 2)) // All three measures not attempted or not obtained

If (NoMeasures = 97) // Other reason

Bodymasscap1_ip15. Nowatco. Other reason no weight/body fat/water percentage measure

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON WHY WEIGHT MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED

Use

Ask NOWATCO

Modules

Module Bodymasscap1_ip15. Body Mass CAPI data collection module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREG0FH <> 1 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREG0 <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2) // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And If ((HEIGHT >= 100 & HEIGHT <= 220)) // Height provided and in range 100-220cm
 And If (RWGT0B = 2) // Respondent appears to weigh less than 200kg
 And If (BFINT = 2) // Respondent doesn't have a pacemaker or an internal defibrillator
 And If ((RESPWTS = 3) | (WBFPC1 = 2)) // All three measures not attempted or not obtained
 And If (NoMeasures = 97) // Other reason

Module Hmrccconsent4_ip15. HMRC Consent 4 module**Version**

02 (Tue Apr 19 11:18:37 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Hmrccconsent4_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & Ff_consentwebw15 = 2) // Mode is web & HMRC consent question with photo and message from study director

Hmrccconsent4_ip15. Hmrccconsentq4. HMRC Consent web with photo

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display photo of the study director and message above the question text. Message: "Hello, I am Professor Michaela Benzeval, Director of Understanding Society. Linking your survey answers with administrative records while preserving the confidentiality of your data increases the value of the information you provide. Please read the following carefully."

Text

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, to the answers you have given in this study. If you agree:

- We will send HMRC your name, address, sex and date of birth so that they can identify the records they have about you. The HMRC records contain information about your current and previous employment, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits.
- We will not send HMRC the answers you have given in this study.
- HMRC will send us your records. These will contain an anonymous identification number but not your name, address, sex or date of birth.
- We will add the HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.
- We will make the combined anonymous data available for academic and policy research purposes only.
- Access to the data will be restricted and controlled, to make sure that researchers use the information responsibly and safely.
- This will not affect the way that you deal with HMRC in any way.

Please read this leaflet for further information. [<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records>]

How will my data be linked? [<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/sites/default/files/images/page/Linking%20data.jpg>]

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HMRCCONSENTQ4

Modules

Module Hmrcconsent4_ip15. *HMRC Consent 4 module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & Ff_consentwebw15 = 2) // Mode is web & HMRC consent question with photo and message from study director

Module Hmrcconsent1_ip15. HMRC Consent 1 module**Version**

71 (Thu Dec 2 10:23:38 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Hmrcconsent1_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_consentcasiw15 = 1) // Mode is face to face & HMRC consent question is CAPI only

Hmrcconsent1_ip15. Hmrcconsentq1. HMRC Consent CAPI 1

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Last question in CAPI before the CASI module. Display recording icon on screen in CAPI interviews. Showcard uses flowchart (<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/sites/default/files/images/page/Linking%20data.jpg>)

Text

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, to the answers you have given in this study. If you agree:

- We will send HMRC your name, address, sex and date of birth so that they can identify the records they have about you. The HMRC records contain information about your current and previous employment, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits.
- We will not send HMRC the answers you have given in this study.
- HMRC will send us your records. These will contain an anonymous identification number but not your name, address, sex or date of birth.
- We will add the HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.
- We will make the combined anonymous data available for academic and policy research purposes only.
- Access to the data will be restricted and controlled, to make sure that researchers use the information responsibly and safely.
- This will not affect the way that you deal with HMRC in any way.

Please read this leaflet for further information.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HMRCCONSENTQ1

ModulesModule Hmrcconsent1_ip15. *HMRC Consent 1 module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_consentcasiw15 = 1) // Mode is face to face & HMRC consent question is CAPI only

Module Casistart_ip15. CASI Start module**Version**

02 (Mon May 23 12:59:23 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Casistart_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If (Ff_consentcasiw15 = 3) // HMRC Consent question is partial CASI

Casistart_ip15. Scac2. Self-completion accepted

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

TextI now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer. For the first one, I will read the question to you **but do not tell me your answer**. After reading the question, I will pass you the laptop so that you can enter your answer confidentially.**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

PLEASE FIND THE QUESTION WORDING FOR THE NEXT QUESTION ON SHOWCARD [NUMBER OF SHOWCARD AT HMRCCONSENTQ3INTRO]

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC2

ModulesModule Casistart_ip15. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (ff_consentcasiw15 = 3) // HMRC Consent question is partial CASI

Casistart_ip15. Scac. Self-completion accepted

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion	Not able to do self-completion

Use

If (*ff_consentcasiw15* = 3) Compute SCAC = SCAC2;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Casistart_ip15. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If (*SCAC* = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Casistart_ip15. **Scrf.** Self-completion refused

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_ip15. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*SCAC* = 4) // If R refused self-completion

If (*SCRF* = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Casistart_ip15. **Scrx.** Other reason SC refused

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_ip15. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Casistart_ip15.Scun. Reason unable to complete

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_ip15. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Casistart_ip15.Scux. Other reason Resp unable

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_ip15. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

If (SCAC2 = 1 Thru 3) // HMRC Consent question is partial CASI & has agreed to self-completion

Casistart_ip15.Hmrcconsentq3intro. HMRC Consent 3 interviewer instructions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

1. PLEASE READ OUT SHOWCARD [NUMBER] AND THEN HAND **SHOWCARD AND LEAFLET** 'INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS' TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ THEM AND ASK QUESTIONS.
2. HAND RESPONDENT THE DATA LINKAGE FLOWCHART IF NECESSARY.
3. PLEASE THEN CLICK TO CONTINUE.
4. HAND LAPTOP TO RESPONDENT TO ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

Showcard

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, to the answers you have given in this study. If you agree:

- We will send HMRC your name, address, sex and date of birth so that they can identify the records they have about you. The HMRC records contain information about your current and previous employment, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits.
- We will not send HMRC the answers you have given in this study.
- HMRC will send us your records. These will contain an anonymous identification number but not your name, address, sex or date of birth.
- We will add the HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.
- We will make the combined anonymous data available for academic and policy research purposes only.
- Access to the data will be restricted and controlled, to make sure that researchers use the information responsibly and safely.
- This will not affect the way that you deal with HMRC in any way.

Please read this leaflet for further information.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask HMRCCONSENTQ3INTRO

Modules

Module Casistart_ip15. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC2 = 1 Thru 3) // HMRC Consent question is partial CASI & has agreed to self-completion

Module Scahmrcconsent2_ip15. Self-Completion HMRC Consent 2 module**Version**

01 (Thu Dec 2 10:51:00 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scahmrcconsent2_ip15

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_consentcasiw15 = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & Ff_consentwebw15 = 1) // Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion and consent question in CASI OR Mode is web and HMRC consent question without photo or message from study director

Scahmrcconsent2_ip15. Hmrcconsentq2. HMRC Consent CAPI 2 and CAWI 1

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, to the answers you have given in this study. If you agree:

- We will send HMRC your name, address, sex and date of birth so that they can identify the records they have about you. The HMRC records contain information about your current and previous employment, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits.
- We will not send HMRC the answers you have given in this study.
- HMRC will send us your records. These will contain an anonymous identification number but not your name, address, sex or date of birth.
- We will add the HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.
- We will make the combined anonymous data available for academic and policy research purposes only.
- Access to the data will be restricted and controlled, to make sure that researchers use the information responsibly and safely.
- This will not affect the way that you deal with HMRC in any way.

Please read this leaflet for further information. [<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records>]

How will my data be linked? [<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/sites/default/files/images/page/Linking%20data.jpg>]

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HMRCCONSENTQ2

ModulesModule Scahmrcconsent2_ip15. *Self-Completion HMRC Consent 2 module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_consentcasiw15 = 2) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & Ff_consentwebw15 = 1) // Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion and consent
 question in CASI OR Mode is web and HMRC consent question without photo or message from study director

Module Scahmrcconsent3_ip15. Self-Completion HMRC Consent 3 module**Version**

01 (Mon Dec 6 10:13:09 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scahmrcconsent3_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_consentcasiw15 = 3) // Mode is face to
 face and has agreed to self-completion and consent question in partial CASI

Scahmrcconsent3_ip15. Hmrcconsentq3. HMRC Consent CAPI 3

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HMRCCONSENTQ3

ModulesModule Scahmrcconsent3_ip15. *Self-Completion HMRC Consent 3 module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_consentcasiw15 = 3) // Mode is face to face and
 has agreed to self-completion and consent question in partial CASI

Module Scahmrcconsentfollowup_ip15. HMRC Consent Follow Up module**Version**

02 (Tue Feb 8 17:34:29 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scahmrcconsentfollowup_ip15

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If
 Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is web

Scahmrcconsentfollowup_ip15. Cdcsn. Decision heuristics question

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How did you decide whether to say "yes" or "no" in response to the question about linking to your HMRC records? Please select all of the answers
 that apply to you.

Options

1	I thought about what would happen if I said "yes" or "no"	I thought about what would happen if I said "yes" or "no"
2	Instinct or gut feeling	Instinct or gut feeling

3	I said what I usually say when I'm asked for information that is very personal	I said what I usually say when I'm asked for information that is very personal
4	Trust in the organisations involved	Trust in the organisations involved
5	Something else	Something else

Use

Ask CDCSN

Modules

Module Scahmrccconsentfollowup_ip15. HMRC Consent Follow Up module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is web

Scahmrccconsentfollowup_ip15.Cfactors. Consent decision factors

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Randomise items at individual level

Text

When you were deciding whether or not to allow your data to be linked, which of the following statements applied to you?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	I felt I ought to allow this	I felt I ought to allow this
2	I didn't see any reason not to/I have nothing to hide	I didn't see any reason not to/I have nothing to hide
3	I was reassured by the ☐ interviewer or (if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) information provided about data linkage	I was reassured by the information provided about data linkage
4	I didn't want to dissappoint the ☐ interviewer (if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) ☐ I study (if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)	I didn't want to dissappoint the
5	I thought this was too personal, I've shared enough information with this study	I thought this was too personal, I've shared enough information with this study
6	I was unclear about the risks invovled/didn't understand what would be done	I was unclear about the risks invovled/didn't understand what would be done
7	I was worried that my HMRC records might be lost/hacked/stolen	I was worried that my HMRC records might be lost/hacked/stolen
8	It was unclear why I was being asked for this/what the data would be used for	It was unclear why I was being asked for this/what the data would be used for
9	I trusted the organisations involved to protect my data	I trusted the organisations involved to protect my data
10	I wanted to support research for the greater good of society	I wanted to support research for the greater good of society

Use

Ask CFACTORS

Modules

Module Scahmrccconsentfollowup_ip15. HMRC Consent Follow Up module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is web

Display Note

Screen Start

Scahmrccconsentfollowup_ip15.Countstd2b. Objective understanding of consent request B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Das and Couper 2014 adapted

Version

1.0

Text

To help us understand whether the explanation we gave you about HMRC data and your answers to this study was clear or unclear, here are a few statements about how the linkage is done. Please specify whether you think each of the statements is true or false.

HM Revenue and Customs will combine the information they have with your answers to this study.

Options

1	True	True
2	False	False

Use

Ask COUNSTD2B

Modules

Module Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15. HMRC Consent Follow Up module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is web

Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15. **Coundstd2e.** Objective understanding of consent request E

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Das and Couper 2014

Version

1.0

Text

HM Revenue and Customs will send us the information they have about you.

Options

1	True	True
2	False	False

Use

Ask COUNSTD2E

Modules

Module Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15. HMRC Consent Follow Up module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is web

Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15. **Coundstd2f.** Objective understanding of consent request F

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Das and Couper 2014

Version

1.0

Text

Your name, address, sex, and date of birth will be saved with the linked data.

Options

1	True	True
2	False	False

Use

Ask COUNSTD2F

Modules

Module Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15. HMRC Consent Follow Up module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is web

Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15. **Coundstd2g.** Objective understanding of consent

request G

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Das and Couper 2014

Version

1.0

Text

We will send your name, address, sex, and date of birth to HM Revenue and Customs.

Options

1	True	True
2	False	False

Use

Ask COUNSTD2G

Modules

Module Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15. HMRC Consent Follow Up module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is web

Display Note

Screen End

Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15.Linkrsrc2. Linkage reassurance screen

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you for answering the True/False questions about the process of adding HMRC data. Just to reassure you, the information you give us is always treated confidentially. Names, addresses and dates of birth are never included with the data. HMRC do not get access to the answers you have given in this study.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LINKSRC2

Modules

Module Scahmrconsentfollowup_ip15. HMRC Consent Follow Up module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If Mode is face to face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is web

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module**Version**

v2 (Thu Aug 21 15:07:51 2014) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scasf12_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7.Scsf1. General health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot

2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf3a.** Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf3b.** Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time

3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSEF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf4a.** Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSEF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf4b.** Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	A little bit	A little bit
3	Moderately	Moderately
4	Quite a bit	Quite a bit
5	Extremely	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf6b.** Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf6c.** Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

ModulesModule Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf7.** Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

TextDuring the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

ModulesModule Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module**Version**

v1 (Tue Jun 3 15:36:40 2014) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scaghq_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual	Better than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less than usual	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQA

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQB

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQC

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQD

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
4	Much less able	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqk. GHQ: believe worthless

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghql. GHQ: general happiness

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual	About the same as usual

3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

ModulesModule Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module**Version**

v1 (Mon Jul 15 12:21:22 2019) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Scasatisfaction_w12. Scf1sat1. Satisfaction with health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SC1FSAT1

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w12. Scf2sat2. Satisfaction with income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w12.Scfsat3. Satisfaction with: house/flat

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Your house/flat.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT3

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w12.Scfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w12. Scfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-C Module**Version**

v3 (Tue Mar 22 12:25:40 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15.Auditc1. Past 12 months alcoholic drink

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask AUDITC1

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-C Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15.Auditc2. Always been non-drinker

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

Have you always been a non-drinker?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask AUDITC2

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-C Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15.Auditc3. Alcohol frequency past 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about the past 12 months, how **often** do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Monthly or less	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month	2-4 times per month

4	2-3 times per week	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week	4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask AUDITC3

ModulesModule Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-C Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

If (Ff_alcoholw15 = 1) // Alcohol consumption experimental group A

Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. **Auditc4a.** *Alcohol amount on typical day, version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

How many units of alcohol do you drink on a typical day when you are drinking?

Options

1	1-2	1-2
2	3-4	3-4
3	5-6	5-6
4	7-9	7-9
5	10+	10+

Help

By a unit, we mean half a pint of beer, a glass of wine, or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

BY A UNIT, WE MEAN HALF A PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE, OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR

Delete

Help

Use

Ask AUDITC4A

ModulesModule Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-C Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months
 And If (ff_alcoholw15 = 1) // Alcohol consumption experimental group A

Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. **Auditc5a.** *Binge drinking frequency, version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

How often have you had 6 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2} / 8 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}, on a single occasion in the last year?

Options

1	Never	Never

2	Less than monthly	Less than monthly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Weekly	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily	Daily or almost daily

Help

By a unit, we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine, or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

BY A UNIT, WE MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE, OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask AUDITc5A

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-C Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

And If (ff_alcoholw15 = 1) // Alcohol consumption experimental group A

If (Ff_alcoholw15 = 2) // Alcohol consumption experimental group B

Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. **Auditc4b.** Alcohol amount on typical day, version B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

How many alcoholic drinks do you have on a typical day when you are drinking?

Options

1	1-2	1-2
2	3-4	3-4
3	5-6	5-6
4	7-9	7-9
5	10+	10+

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask AUDITC4B

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-C Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

And If (ff_alcoholw15 = 2) // Alcohol consumption experimental group B

Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. **Auditc5b.** Binge drinking frequency, version B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

How often have you had 6 or more alcoholic drinks {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2} / 8 or more alcoholic drinks {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}, on a single occasion in the last year?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Less than monthly	Less than monthly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Weekly	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily	Daily or almost daily

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask AUDITc5B

ModulesModule Scaalcoholconsumption_ip15. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-C Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

And If (ff_alcoholw15 = 2) // Alcohol consumption experimental group B

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module**Version**

v1 (Tue Jul 13 13:31:17 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w14

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14. Ypnpal. How many close friends

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (YPNPAL > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Scyoungadults_w14. Ypvirfnd. Has close friends that have never met in person

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

These days, it is possible to make new friends via the internet. Do you have any close friends that you have never met in person?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask YPVIRFND

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (YPNPAL > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypfndmeet.** *Frequency socialise and meet with friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Pew

Version

1.0

TextIn a typical week, how often do you get together with friends **in person** (outside of school, college, university or work)?**Options**

1	Every day or almost every day	Every day or almost every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	About once a week	About once a week
4	Less often	Less often

Use

Ask YPFNDMEET

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypfndonl.** *Frequency socialise online with friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Pew

Version

1.0

TextIn a typical week, how often do you get together with friends **online** (including on your mobile phone, on social media, or through online gaming)?**Options**

1	Every day or almost every day	Every day or almost every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	About once a week	About once a week
4	Less often	Less often

Use

Ask YPFNDONL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypsocweb.** *Belong to social website*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypnetcht.** Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

TextOn a normal **week day**, that is Monday to Friday, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social media, gaming websites or apps?**Options**

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypnetchtw.** Hours spent interacting with friends social website weekend

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

TextOn a weekend, that is on a **Saturday or Sunday**, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social media, gaming websites or apps?**Options**

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHTW

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w14. **Eatlivu.** *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w14. **Famsup.** *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and

respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w14.Upset. Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w14.Late. Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypesta.** *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypesti.** *I don't have much to be proud of*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypestb.** *I certainly feel useless at times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I certainly feel useless at times

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14. Ypestj. I am as able as most people

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTJ

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14. Ypestc. I am a likeable person

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I am a likeable person

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypestk.** *I can usually solve my own problems*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I can usually solve my own problems

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTK

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypeste.** *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w14. **Ypestf.** *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

At times I feel I am no good at all

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree

2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTF

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_w14. Yajbsrv. Used career advice

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives	Friends and/or relatives
9	Teacher, lecturer or tutor	Teacher, lecturer or tutor
10	School or college careers advisor	School or college careers advisor
3	Local Connexions Service/Local Careers Service	Local Connexions Service/Local Careers Service
4	Apprenticeships website	Apprenticeships website
11	The National Career Service	The National Career Service
12	Find a Job Service	Find a Job Service
8	Job Centre Plus	Job Centre Plus
7	Anyone else	Anyone else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w14. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_w14. Evralc. Ever had an alcoholic drink

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use

Ask EVRALC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

Scyoungadults_w14. **Dk1m.** Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times	2 or 3 times
4	Once only	Once only
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask DKLM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Scyoungadults_w14. **Fivealcdr.** Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None	None
2	Once	Once
3	Twice	Twice
4	Three to five times	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more	Ten times or more

Use

Ask FIVEALCDR

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Scyoungadults_w14.Drnk4w. How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0	0
2	1-2	1-2
3	3-5	3-5
4	6-9	6-9
5	10-19	10-19
6	20-39	20-39
7	40 or more	40 or more

Use

Ask DRNK4W

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w14.Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?
Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14.Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w14.Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Scyoungadults_w14.Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once or twice	Once or twice
3	Three or four times	Three or four times

4	Five to ten times	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**Version**

02 (Fri Apr 1 10:04:59 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scalat_ip15

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Scalat_ip15. Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

If (NCRR1 = 1 & Ff_ncrr1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave

Scalat_ip15. Ncrrsame. Same Non co-resident relationship last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this the same person you told us about last time we interviewed you, on [ff_indate], that you were in a relationship but not living with?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NCRRSAME

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.Livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.Livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple
 And If (NCRR1 = 1 & Ff_ncrr1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave

If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Scalat_ip15. **Ncrrm.** Month relationship started

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scalat_ip15. **Ncrry4.** Year relationship started

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

Year

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_ip15. **Ncrr3.** Definite decision not to live together

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Scalat_ip15. **Ncrr4.** Whose decision to live apart

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine	Mine
2	My partner's	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
 And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Scalat_ip15.Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_ip15.Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_ip15.Ncrr8. Where partner lives

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_ip15.Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	Several times per week	Several times per week
3	At least once per week	At least once per week
4	Several times per month	Several times per month
5	At least once per month	At least once per month
6	Less often	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_ip15.Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR1 = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3)) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scalat_ip15. **Ncrr12.** *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3)) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_ip15. **Ncrrequest.** *Asking for details of non-co-resident partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We are keen to track and understand relationships over time. To do this, please could you provide us with your partner's title and full name. This information will not be used for any other purpose other than tracking and will not be shared.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask NCRREQUEST

Modules

Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Display Note
SCREEN START.**Scalat_ip15.Ncrttitle.** *NCR partner title*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	25	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS**Version**
1.0**Scripting Notes**

Allow this to be left blank. If left blank, do not remind respondent to enter title.

Text

What is your partner's name and title?

Question Box Label
ENTER TITLE**Use**
Ask NCRTITLE**Modules**
Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH**Scalat_ip15.Ncrfname.** *NCR partner forename*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	35	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS**Version**
1.0**Question Box Label**
ENTER FIRST NAME**Use**
Ask NCRFNAME**Modules**
Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH**Scalat_ip15.Ncrsname.** *NCR partner surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	35	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS**Version**
1.0**Question Box Label**
ENTER LAST NAME**Use**
Ask NCRSNAME**Modules**
Module Scalat_ip15. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module**Version**

02 (Tue Nov 2 12:06:14 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_w14

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdpreamble. Child development pre-amble

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children that have been age 3, 5 or 8 since we last interviewed you.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 808 chdev

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdcond. Child health conditions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Cddis.** Child has long-standing health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Cdlimt.** Child health condition is limiting

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

If (Child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat

4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Cdvla.** Learn: get shoes

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Cdvlb.** Learn: two word sentences

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Cdvlc.** Learn: full sentences

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Cdvld.** Learn: listens attentively

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdqli. Learn: pants

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDQLI

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scchildddevelopment_w14.Cdvlk. Learn: stairs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scchildddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scchildddevelopment_w14.CdvlI. Learn: door handle

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scchildddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scchildddevelopment_w14.Cdvlm. Learn: climbing

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.CdvlIn. Learn: scissors

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.CdvlO. Learn: create shapes

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Paints/draws recognisable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvlp. Learn: names

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvlq. Learn: participates in games

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvlr. Learn: playing pretend

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvls. Learn: particular friends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdvlt. Learn: knows feelings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (Child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Chsdpf. behaviour: considerate

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. For each item, please mark the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you are not absolutely certain or the item seems daft! Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Chsdro. behaviour: restless

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true

3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDRO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdhs. behaviour:headaches

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDHS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chdsdr. behaviour:shares readily

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDSR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use
Ask CHSDTT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use
Ask CHSDSP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDOR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDHU

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Chsdfs. behaviour:fidgeting

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Chsdgf. behaviour:good friend

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDGF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdfb. behaviour: fights

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdud. behaviour: unhappy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDUD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdlc. behaviour: liked

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsddc. behaviour:distracted

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDDC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDNC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdsdsky. behaviour:kind

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CDSKY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdoa. behaviour:often lies

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDOA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDPB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text*[CHILD NAME]* thinks things out before acting**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdcs. behaviour:steals

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text*[CHILD NAME]* steals from home, school or elsewhere**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdgb. behaviour:gets on better

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text*[CHILD NAME]* gets on better with adults than with other children**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true

3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDGB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdfe. behaviour:fears

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDFE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Chsdte. behaviour:completes tasks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDTE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scchilddevelopment_w14.Cdcread. Parent reads to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

Modules

Module Scchilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scchilddevelopment_w14.Cdoread. Others read to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

Modules

Module Scchilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Scchilddevelopment_w14.Cdwread. Who else reads to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWho else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.**Options**

1	<u>[CHILD NAME]</u> 's mum or step-mum	CHILD NAME's mum or step-mum
2	<u>[CHILD NAME]</u> 's dad or step-dad	CHILD NAME's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

TextHow often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Mealsreg. Child has meals at regular times

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

TextDoes [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?**Options**

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w14. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Bedreg. Child goes to bed at regular time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text[Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}**Options**

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w14. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Cdtvvidhrs. Screen time: school day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextOn a normal **school day**, how many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?**Options**

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cdtvvidhrw. Screen time: weekend day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextOn a weekend, that is on a **Saturday or Sunday**, how many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?**Options**

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cddvpvm. Child device use: watch programmes

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often does [CHILD NAME] use a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer for....

Watching programmes, videos, or movies

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVPVM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cddvvc. Child device use: video calling

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Video calling

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVVC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cddvpg. Child device use: play games

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Playing games

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVPG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cddvhw. *Child device use: school work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

School work or studying

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVHW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cddvcrt. *Child device use: post things*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Posting pictures, videos, or other things

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVCRT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w14.Cddvacto. *Child device use: other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to the open text box for response, please add a radio button/response box with the text "No other activities"

Text

Are there other activities [CHILD NAME] uses these devices for?

Use

Ask CDDVACT0

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

If (Child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Cdphsc.** Child happy in school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy	Completely happy
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Not at all happy	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school	Doesn't attend school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Cdphscy.** Problems at school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
 And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions
 And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Chrisk.** Parental assessment of child risk aversion

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks	Won't take risks
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Completely willing to take risks	Ready to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14. **Chpat.** Parental assessment of child patience

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient	Very impatient
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very patient	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w14. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Scachilddevelopment_w14. Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive	Not at all impulsive
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very impulsive	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w14. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module**Version**

01 (Wed Aug 11 11:30:28 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scaparentingstyles_w14

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Development Note
RECORD START 677 parstyle

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps1. Responsive to child's needs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about your children that have been age 10 since we last interviewed you. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS1

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps2. Use physical punishment to discipline child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS2

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS3

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS4

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps5.** Give feedback on child's behaviour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS5

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps6.** Spank child when disobedient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS6

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps7.** Encourage child to talk about feelings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps9. Encourage child to express self

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS9

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS10

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps11. Emphasise reasons for rules

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS11

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps12.** *Comfort child when upset*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS12

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps13.** *Yell when child misbehaves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS13

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps14.** Praise child when good

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS14

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps15.** Give in when child makes a fuss

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS15

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face

and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps16.** Explode in anger towards child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS16

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps17.** Threaten punishment more than give

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS17

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps18.** Consider child's preferences when making plans

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS18

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps19.** Grab child when disobedient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps20.** State punishment but don't give

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps21. Respect child's opinion

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS21

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS22

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. Ps23. Scold and criticise

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS23

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. Ps24. Spoil child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS24

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS25

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS26

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps27.** Warm happy times with child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS27

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps28.** Child left alone with no explanation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS28

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w14. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face

and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS29

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14.Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS30

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps31.** Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Scaparentingstyles_w14. **Ps32.** Slap child when misbehaves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN END

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 678 person

END LOOP

Module Scaidentityexp_ip15. Self Completion Identity Experiment Module

Version

02 (Fri May 20 09:26:10 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scaidentityexp_ip15

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (Ff_identityw15 = 1) // Identity Experiment group A

Scaidentityexp_ip15. Scbritida. Importance of being British version A

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

A 'spontaneous' option 11 should appear if the respondent fails to select an option from 0 thru 10. Option 11 "I do not consider myself to be British" should appear with the DK and REF options.

Text

Most people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being British to you?

Options

0	Not at all important	Not at all important
1	.	display number only on CASI, no label
2	.	display number only on CASI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI, no label
7	.	display number only on CASI, no label
8	.	display number only on CASI, no label
9	.	display number only on CASI, no label
10	Extremely important	Extremely important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Options

0	Not at all important	Not at all important
1	.	display number only on CASI, no label
2	.	display number only on CASI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI, no label
7	.	display number only on CASI, no label
8	.	display number only on CASI, no label
9	.	display number only on CASI, no label
10	Extremely important	Extremely important
11	SPONTANEOUS: I do not consider myself to be British	SPONTANEOUS: I do not consider myself to be British

Use

Ask SCBRITIDA

Modules

Module Scaidentityexp_ip15. Self Completion Identity Experiment Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_identityw15 = 1) // Identity Experiment group A

Scaidentityexp_ip15.Scnatida. National identity version A

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Options

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help

This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Help

This is their own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Use

Ask SCNatIDA

Modules

Module Scaidentityexp_ip15. Self Completion Identity Experiment Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_identityw15 = 1) // Identity Experiment group A

If (SCNatIDA = 97) // Other national identity

Scaidentityexp_ip15.Scnatidoa. National identity other specified version A

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other national identity is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask SCNatIDOA

Modules

Module Scaidentityexp_ip15. Self Completion Identity Experiment Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_identityw15 = 1) // Identity Experiment group A
And If (SCNatIDA = 97) // Other national identity

If (Ff_identityw15 = 2) // Identity Experiment group B

Scaidentityexp_ip15.Scnatidb. National identity version B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Options

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help

This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Help

This is their own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Use

Ask SCNatIDB

Modules

Module Scaidentityexp_ip15. Self Completion Identity Experiment Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_identityw15 = 2) // Identity Experiment group B

If (SCNatIDB = 97) // Other national identity

Scaidentityexp_ip15.Scnatidob. National identity other specified version B

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other national identity is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask SCNatIDOB

Modules

Module Scaidentityexp_ip15. Self Completion Identity Experiment Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_identityw15 = 2) // Identity Experiment group B
And If (SCNatIDB = 97) // Other national identity

Scaidentityexp_ip15.Scbritidb. Importance of being British version B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

A 'spontaneous' option 11 should appear if the respondent fails to select an option from 0 thru 10. Option 11 "I do not consider myself to be British" should appear with the DK and REF options.

Text

Most people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being British to you?

Options

0	Not at all important	Not at all important
1	.	display number only on CASI, no label
2	.	display number only on CASI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI, no label
7	.	display number only on CASI, no label
8	.	display number only on CASI, no label
9	.	display number only on CASI, no label
10	Extremely important	Extremely important

Use

Ask SCBRITIDB

Modules

Module Scidentityexp_ip15. Self Completion Identity Experiment Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_identityw15 = 2) // Identity Experiment group B

Scaidentityexp_ip15.Scwhorurac. Important who you are: Ethnic background

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

We'd like to know how important your ethnic or racial background is to your sense of who you are. Please select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCWHORURAC

Modules

Module Scidentityexp_ip15. Self Completion Identity Experiment Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Version

01 (Wed Oct 20 18:54:27 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scapolitics_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapolitics_ip15. **Vote1.** Supports a particular political party

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

Modules

Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Scapolitics_ip15. **Vote2.** Closer to one political party than others

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

Modules

Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Scapolitics_ip15. **Vote4.** Which political party closest to

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which one?

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Conservatives
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
96	Can't vote	Can't vote
97	Other party	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Conservatives
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party	Other party

Use

Ask VOTE4

Modules

Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Scapolitics_ip15. Vote4o. Political party closest to: other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS updated

Version

1.0

Text

Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE40

Modules

Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Scapolitics_ip15. Vote3. Party would vote for tomorrow

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Conservatives
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
95	None	None
96	Can't vote	Can't vote
97	Other party	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Conservatives
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None	None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party	Other party

Use

Ask VOTE3

Modules

Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Scapolitics_ip15. **Vote30.** Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS updated

Version

1.0

Text

Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE30

Modules

Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Scapolitics_ip15. **Eumempast.** *Should UK remain an EU member, past tense*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Should the United Kingdom have remained a member of the European Union or left the European Union?

Options

1	Remained a member of the European Union	Remained a member of the European Union
2	Left the European Union	Left the European Union

Use

Ask EUMEMPAST

Modules

'Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapolitics_ip15. **Scotuk2.** *Scotland independent country*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Should Scotland be an independent country?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Undecided	Undecided

Use

Ask SCOTUK2

Modules

'Module Scapolitics_ip15. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scageneralelection_w14. Self-Completion General Election module

Version

01 (Fri Sep 24 14:19:38 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scageneralelection_w14

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

If (Ff_snapect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

Scageneralelection_w14. **Vote7.** *Voted in last general election*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDid you vote in the general election?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask Vote7

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w14. Self-Completion General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election

Scageneralelection_w14. **Vote8.** Party voted for in last general election

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

On the screen for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

Which political party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Conservatives
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)	SDLP
9	Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)	Sinn Fein
14	Reform UK (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Reform UK
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask Vote8

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w14. Self-Completion General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election

If (Vote8 = 97) // Voted for another party

Scageneralelection_w14. **Vote8o.** Other party voted for in last general elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask Vote8o

ModulesModule Scageneralelection_w14. *Self-Completion General Election module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election
 And If (Vote8 = 97) // Voted for another party

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Devolved Elections Wales module**Version**

v2 (Mon Sep 23 10:30:49 2019) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales

If (Ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Swvt1w. Voted in last Welsh Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the Welsh Parliament elections held May 2021?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask SWVT1W

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
 And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held

If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Wswvt2w. First party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first' vote for an individual Member of the Welsh Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Plaid Cymru	Plaid Cymru
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT2W

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

If (WSWVT2W = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. **Wswvt2wo.** Other party voted for in last Welsh
Parliament elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT2W0

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
And If (wSWVT2W = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. **Wswvt3w.** Second party voted for in last Welsh
Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Wales, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Plaid Cymru	Plaid Cymru
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party

97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT3W

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
 And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
 And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

If (WSWVT3W = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Wswvt3wo. Other party voted for in last Welsh
Parliament elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT3W0

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
 And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
 And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
 And If (wSWVT3W = 97) // voted for another party

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module**Version**

v4 (Tue May 4 12:53:52 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland

If (Ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Swvt1. Voted in last Scottish Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the Scottish Parliament elections held in May 2021?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask SWVT1

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held

If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. **Wswvt2.** *First party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the `first' vote for an individual Member of the Scottish Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT2

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

If (WSWVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. **Wswvt2o.** *Other party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT20

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
And If (WSWVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Wswvt3. Second party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Scotland, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
7	Alba Party	Alba Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT3

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
 And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
 And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

If (WSWVT3 = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Wswvt3o. Other party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT30

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
 And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
 And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
 And If (WSWVT3 = 97) // voted for another party

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module

Version

v2 (Thu Sep 19 14:00:50 2019) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland

If (*Ff_NIELECT* = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held

Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. **Wnivt1.** Voted in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the Northern Ireland Assembly elections held in May 2022?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask WNIVT1

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (*HHGRID.REGION* = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
And If (*ff_NIELECT* = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held

If (*WNIVT1* = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections

Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. **Wnivt2.** Party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please include the Irish fada in Fein (option 5).

Text

Which party did you give your first preference vote to?

Options

1	Ulster Unionist	Ulster Unionist
2	SDLP	SDLP
3	Alliance Party	Alliance Party
4	Democratic Unionist	Democratic Unionist
5	Sinn Fein	Sinn Fein
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WNIVT2

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (*HHGRID.REGION* = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
And If (*ff_NIELECT* = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
And If (*WNIVT1* = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections

If (*WNIVT2* = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. **Wnivt2o.** Other party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly

elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WNIVT20

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
 And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
 And If (wNIVT1 = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections
 And If (wNIVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module**Version**

04 (Wed Apr 20 15:24:22 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Scampc_ip15

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (Ff_mpc_treatment = 1) // MPC treatment group 1

Scampc_ip15. T1mpc1. Treatment 1 question 1

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

?

Version

1.0

Text

Now consider a hypothetical situation where you unexpectedly receive a one-time payment of £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2} today. We would like to know whether this extra income would cause you to change your spending, borrowing and saving behaviour in any way over the next 3 months {if ff_mpcduration = 1} / 12 months {if ff_mpcduration = 2}.

If you received the one-time £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2} payment, over the next 3 months {if ff_mpcduration = 1} / 12 months {if ff_mpcduration = 2} would you...

Options

1	Spend more than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Spend more
2	Spend the same as if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Spend the same
3	Spend less than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Spend less

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask T1MPC1

Modules

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_mpc_treatment = 1) // MPC treatment group 1

If (T1MPC1 = 1) // Would increase spending

Scampc_ip15. **T1mpc2inc.** *Treatment 1 question 2 increase*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99999	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
?

Version
1.0

Text
You indicated that you would increase your spending over the next 3 months {if ff_mpcduration = 1} / 12 months {if ff_mpcduration = 2} following the receipt of the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2} payment.

How much more would you spend than if you hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}?

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
Ask T1MPC2INC

Modules
Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_mpc_treatment = 1) // MPC treatment group 1
And If (T1MPC1 = 1) // Would increase spending

If (T1MPC1 = 3) // Would reduce spending

Scampc_ip15. **T1mpc2red.** *Treatment 1 question 2 reduce*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99999	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
?

Version
1.0

Text
You indicated that you would reduce your spending over the next 3 months {if ff_mpcduration = 1} / 12 months {if ff_mpcduration = 2} following the receipt of the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2} payment.

How much less would you spend than if you hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}?

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
Ask T1MPC2RED

Modules
Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_mpc_treatment = 1) // MPC treatment group 1
And If (T1MPC1 = 3) // Would reduce spending

If ((T1MPC1 = 2 | 3) | (((T1MPC2INC < 500 & Ff_mpcamount = 1) | (T1MPC2INC < 2500 & Ff_mpcamount = 2)) & T1MPC2INC <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Would maintain or reduce spending OR stated would increase spending but gave figure less than payment amount

Scampc_ip15. **T1mpc3same.** *Treatment 1 question 3 same*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
?

Version
1.0

Text
You have indicated that you would not spend all of the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2} payment. We are interested in what else you would do over the next 3 months {if ff_mpcduration = 1} / 12 months {if ff_mpcduration = 2} with the amount that you do not spend?

Options

1	I would pay off more debt (or borrow less) than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Pay off more debt or borrow less
2	I would save more than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Save more
3	I would receive less financial help from friends or family than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Receive less financial help from friends or family
4	I would give more financial help to friends or family than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Give more financial help to friends or family

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Use

Ask T1MPC3SAME

Modules

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_mpc_treatment = 1) // MPC treatment group 1

And If ((T1MPC1 = 2 | 3) | (((T1MPC2INC < 500 & Ff_mpcamount = 1) | (T1MPC2INC < 2500 & Ff_mpcamount = 2)) & T1MPC2INC <> DK | REF | MIS)) // Would maintain or reduce spending OR stated would increase spending but gave figure less than payment amount

If (Ff_mpc_treatment = 2) // MPC treatment group 2

If (Ff_mpcamount = 1) // MPC amount is £500

Scampc_ip15. T2mpc1500. Treatment 2 question 1 500

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..500	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

?

Version

1.0

Text

Imagine you unexpectedly received a one-time payment of £500 today. How much of it would you spend over the next 3 months {if ff_mpcduration = 1} / 12 months {if ff_mpcduration = 2}?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask T2MPC1500

Modules

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_mpc_treatment = 2) // MPC treatment group 2

And If (ff_mpcamount = 1) // MPC amount is £500

If (Ff_mpcamount = 2) // MPC amount is £2500

Scampc_ip15. T2mpc12500. Treatment 2 question 1 2500

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..2500	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

?

Version

1.0

Text

Imagine you unexpectedly received a one-time payment of £2500 today. How much of it would you spend over the next 3 months {if ff_mpcduration = 1} / 12 months {if ff_mpcduration = 2}?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask T2MPC12500

Modules

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_mpc_treatment = 2) // MPC treatment group 2
 And If (ff_mpcamount = 2) // MPC amount is £2500

If ((T2MPC1500 < 500 & T2MPC1500 <> DK|REF|MIS) | (T2MPC12500 < 2500 & T2MPC12500 <> DK|REF|MIS))
 // Would spend less than the full amount

Scampc_ip15. T2mpc2. Treatment 2 question 2

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

?

Version

1.0

Text

You have indicated that you would not spend all of the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2} payment. We are interested in what else you would do over the next 3 months {if ff_mpcduration = 1} / 12 months {if ff_mpcduration = 2} with the amount that you do not spend?

Options

1	I would pay off more debt (or borrow less) than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Pay off more debt or borrow less
2	I would save more than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Save more
3	I would receive less financial help from friends or family than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Receive less financial help from friends or family
4	I would give more financial help to friends or family than if I hadn't received the £500 {if ff_mpcamount = 1} / £2500 {if ff_mpcamount = 2}	Give more financial help to friends or family

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Use

Ask T2MPC2

Modules

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_mpc_treatment = 2) // MPC treatment group 2
 And If ((T2MPC1500 < 500 & T2MPC1500 <> DK|REF|MIS) | (T2MPC12500 < 2500 & T2MPC12500 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Would spend less than the full amount

Scampc_ip15. Mpc_sustain. Sustain living expenses when household income lost

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FCA Financial Lives Survey

Version

1.0

Text

If you lost your main source of household income, how long could your household continue to cover living expenses, without having to borrow any money or ask for help from friends or family?

Options

1	Less than a week	Less than a week
2	1 week to less than 1 month	1 week to less than 1 month
3	1 month to less than 3 months	1 month to less than 3 months
4	3 months to less than 6 months	3 months to less than 6 months
5	6 months or longer	6 months or longer

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask MPCSUSTAIN

Modules

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scampc_ip15. **Save.** Whether saves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SAVE

Modules

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (SAVE = 1) // Saves

Scampc_ip15. **Saved.** Monthly amount saved

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask SAVED

Modules

Module Scampc_ip15. Self Completion Marginal Propensity to Consume module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (SAVE = 1) // Saves

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. Height and weight module**Version**

02 (Wed Apr 20 20:34:04 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Scaheightandweight_ip15

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlht. Height: unit of measurement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Text

We would like to ask you about your height and weight.

How tall are you without shoes?

Question Box Label

Answer in

Options

1	Feet and inches	Feet and inches
2	Centimetres	Centimetres
3	Cannot give estimate	Cannot give estimate

Use

Ask SCHLHT

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. Height and weight module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (SCHLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Display Note

Screen Start. Display questions horizontally.

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlhtf. Height without shoes: feet

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	3..8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Please enter your height in feet and inches.

Question Box Label

Feet (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your height in inches, use this chart to find feet and inches.:

36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches

42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches

48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches

54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches

60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches

66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches

72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches

78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches

90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Use

Ask SCHLHTF

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (SCHLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlhti. *Height without shoes: inches*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

Inches (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your height in inches, use this chart to find feet and inches.:

36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches

42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches

48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches

54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches

60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches

66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches

72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches

78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches

90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Use

Ask SCHLHTI

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (SCHLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Display Note

Screen End

Soft Check: If (SCHLHTF > 7 Ft)

Soft Check: If (SCHLHTF < 4 Ft & SCHLHTI < 10 Inches)

If (SCHLHT = 2) // Height estimate given in centimetres

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlhtc. *Height without shoes: cms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	100..250	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Use drop-down list

Text

Please enter your height in centimetres.

Question Box Label

Centimetres (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your height in centimetres, use this chart to find meters and centimetres.:

1 metre = 100 centimetres

1.25 metres (or 1 metre 25 centimetres) = 125 centimetres

1.5 metres (or 1 metre 50 centimetres) = 150 centimetres

1.75 centimetres (or 1 metre 75 centimetres) = 175 centimetres

2 metres = 200 centimetres

2.25 metres (or 2 metres 25 centimetres) = 225 centimetres

Use

Ask SCHLHTC

ModulesModule Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (SCHLHT = 2) // Height estimate given in centimetres

Soft Check: If (If SCHLHTC < 147)

Soft Check: If (If SCHLHTC > 213)

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlwt. *Weight: unit of measurement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Text

What is your current weight without clothes?

Question Box Label

Answer in

Options

1	Stones and pounds	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate	Cannot give estimate

Use

Ask SCHLWT

ModulesModule Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (SCHLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Display Note

Screen Start. Display questions horizontally.

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlwts. *Weight: Stones*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	3..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Text

Please enter your weight in stones and pounds. Please round any decimals to the closest pound.

Question Box Label

Stones (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your weight in pounds, use this chart to find stones and pounds.:

70 pounds = 5 stones

77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds

84 pounds = 6 stones

91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds

98 pounds = 7 stones

105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds

112 pounds = 8 stones

119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds

126 pounds = 9 stones

133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds

140 pounds = 10 stones

147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds

154 pounds = 11 stones
 161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds
 168 pounds = 12 stones
 175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds
 182 pounds = 13 stones
 189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds
 196 pounds = 14 stones
 203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds
 210 pounds = 15 stones
 217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds
 224 pounds = 16 stones
 231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds
 238 pounds = 17 stones

Use

Ask SCHLWTS

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (SCHLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Scaheightandweight_ip15. **Schlwt**. *Weight: Pounds*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..13	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Pounds (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your weight in pounds, use this chart to find stones and pounds.:

70 pounds = 5 stones
 77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds
 84 pounds = 6 stones
 91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds
 98 pounds = 7 stones
 105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds
 112 pounds = 8 stones
 119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds
 126 pounds = 9 stones
 133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds
 140 pounds = 10 stones
 147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds
 154 pounds = 11 stones
 161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds
 168 pounds = 12 stones
 175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds
 182 pounds = 13 stones
 189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds
 196 pounds = 14 stones
 203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds
 210 pounds = 15 stones
 217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds
 224 pounds = 16 stones
 231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds
 238 pounds = 17 stones

Use

Ask SCHLWTP

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (SCHLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Display Note

Screen End

Soft Check: If (If SCHLWTS < 8 Stone)

Soft Check: If (If SCHLWTS > 24 Stone)

If (SCHLWT = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlwtk. *Weight: Kilos*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..250	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Please enter your weight in kilograms. Please round any decimals to the closest kilogram.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Use

Ask SCHLWTK

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (SCHLWT = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms

Soft Check: If (If SCHLWTK < 50 Kilograms)

Soft Check: If (If SCHLWTK > 150 Kilograms)

If (SCHLWT < 3 & SCHLWT>0) // Weight estimate provided

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlwte. *Accuracy of weight*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

Options

1	Fairly sure	Fairly sure
2	Estimate	Estimate

Use

Ask SCHLWTE

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (SCHLWT < 3 & SCHLWT>0) // Weight estimate provided

Scaheightandweight_ip15.Schlwtl. *When last weighed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else?

Options

1	Within last week	Within last week
2	1-4 weeks ago	1-4 weeks ago
3	1-3 months ago	1-3 months ago

4	More than 3 months but less than 6 months ago	More than 3 months but less than 6 months ago
5	6 months to a year ago	6 months to a year ago
6	More than a year ago	More than a year ago
7	or More than 5 years ago	or More than 5 years ago

Use

Ask SCHLWTL

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip15. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module**Version**

01 (Wed Feb 10 13:16:02 2021) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Casiend_w3

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiend_w3. Casiend. Self-completion ending

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module**Version**

02 (Wed Apr 6 17:11:45 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Contactdetails_ip15

Contactdetails_ip15.Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask IntContact

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & Ff_consentsms <> 1) // Has a mobile phone and did not consent in IP13

Contactdetails_ip15.Consentsms. *Consent to send questions by text*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
May we send you an occasional text message which contains a quick question?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By occasional, we mean around once a month.

Use
Ask CONSENTSMS

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & Ff_consentsms <> 1) // Has a mobile phone and did not consent in IP13

If (CONSENTSMS = 2) // Did not onsent to questions by text

Contactdetails_ip15.Consentsmsno. *Why no questions by text message*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
To help us improve this study, can you tell us why you did not give us permission to send you an occasional text message which contains a quick question?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	I don't use text messaging (much)	I don't use text messaging (much)
2	I would have to pay to answer the text message	I would have to pay to answer the text message
3	I don't want to answer additional questions	I don't want to answer additional questions
4	I don't understand what this would involve	I don't understand what this would involve

5	Unclear what the purpose of this is	Unclear what the purpose of this is
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To help us improve this study, can you tell us why you did not give us permission to send you an occasional text message which contains a quick question? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONSENTSMSNO

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & Ff_consentSMS <> 1) // Has a mobile phone and did not consent in IP13

And If (CONSENTSMS = 2) // Did not onsent to questions by text

If (CONSENTSMSNO = 97) // Gave other reason

Contactdetails_ip15. Consentsmsnooth. Gave other reason

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

For what other reason did you not give us permission to send you an occasional text message which contains a quick question?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONSENTSMSNOOTH

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & Ff_consentSMS <> 1) // Has a mobile phone and did not consent in IP13

And If (CONSENTSMS = 2) // Did not onsent to questions by text

And If (CONSENTSMSNO = 97) // Gave other reason

If ((Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) & Ff_mobnow15 = 1) // Has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number & allocated to mobile phone questions version B

Contactdetails_ip15. Detincb. Details incorrect B version

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Options are exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

SELECT IF INCORRECT.

QUESTION OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

Options

1	[Personal mobile {ff_rphmob}] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
2	Mobile phone correct	Mobile phone correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**.

Options

1	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Personal mobile
2	No change needed	No change needed

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DETINCB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If *((ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) & Ff_mobnow15 = 1)* // Has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number & allocated to mobile phone questions version B

If *((Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) & Ff_mobnow15 = 2)* // Has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number & allocated to mobile phone questions version C

Contactdetails_ip15. Detincc. Details incorrect C version

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Options are exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* To help us keep in contact, I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

SELECT IF INCORRECT.

QUESTION OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

Options

1	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Personal mobile
2	Mobile phone correct	Mobile phone correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* To help us keep in contact, we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**.

Options

1	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Personal mobile
2	No change needed	No change needed

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DETINCC

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If *((ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) & Ff_mobnow15 = 2)* // Has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number & allocated to mobile phone questions version C

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS|REF) | DETINCB = 1) & Ff_mobnow15 = 1)* // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect AND allocated to mobile phone questions version B

Contactdetails_ip15. Rphmobb. Mobile phone number version B

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOBB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS|REF) | DETINCB = 1) & Ff_mobnow15 = 1) // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect AND allocated to mobile phone questions version B

Hard Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [RPHMOBB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS|REF) | DETINCC = 1) & Ff_mobnow15 = 2) // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect AND allocated to mobile phone questions version C

Contactdetails_ip15. Rphmobc. Mobile phone number version C

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Earlier you said that you have a mobile phone. Can I please have your personal mobile phone number to help us keep in contact?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you have a mobile phone. Please enter your personal mobile phone number to help us keep in contact.

Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOBC

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS|REF) | DETINCC = 1) & Ff_mobnow15 = 2) // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect AND allocated to mobile phone questions version C

Hard Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [RPHMOBC] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS|REF) | DETINCB = 1 | DETINCC = 1))) // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

If ((RPHMOBB = DK|MIS|REF) & (RPHMOBC = DK|MIS|REF)) // No mobile phone number given

Contactdetails_ip15. Mobnrchk. Mobile phone non-response check

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

If possible, please provide your mobile phone number as it is very important to the study to be able to keep in contact with you.

Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Use

Ask MOBNRCHK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module

Universe

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS|REF) | DETINCB = 1 | DETINCC = 1))) // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

And If ((RPHMOBB = DK|MIS|REF) & (RPHMOBC = DK|MIS|REF)) // No mobile phone number given

Hard Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [MOBNRCHK] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If ((Ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Contactdetails_ip15. Detincothr. Other details

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 4 is exclusive.

Text

We also have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline [ff_rhland]] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
3	[An e-mail address [ff_remail]] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
4	All correct	All correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We also have the following details. Please select any that are **INCORRECT**.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetIncOTHR

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module

Universe

If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|REF|MIS) | DETINCOTHR = 1) // New entrant never interviewed OR has no fed-forward landline phone number OR fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Contactdetails_ip15. **Rhland.** Home landline phone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Can I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module

Universe

If ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhLand = DK | REF | MIS) | DETINCOTHR = 1) // New entrant never interviewed OR has no fed-forward landline phone number OR fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RHLAND] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK | REF | MIS) | DetIncOTHR = 2)) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Contactdetails_ip15. **Rphwrk.** Work phone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK | REF | MIS) | DetIncOTHR = 2)) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If (((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK | REF | MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed OR fed-

forward e-mail address is missing

Contactdetails_ip15. **Hasemail.** *Has e-mail*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module

Universe

```
If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|REF|MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing
```

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward email address is wrong AND mode is face-to-face

Contactdetails_ip15. **Emailent.** *Email entry pre-amble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILENT

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. Contact Details module

Universe

```
If ((HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward email address is wrong AND mode is face-to-face
```

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|REF|MIS)) & (HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF)) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Contactdetails_ip15. **Remail.** *E-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If ((HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|REF|MIS)) &
(HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF)) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-
forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address
```

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

If (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Contactdetails_ip15. Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email
address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face
```

If ((Ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Contactdetails_ip15. Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If ((*ff_remail* = MIS) | (*Ff_remail* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* <>= *Ff_remail*))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (*REMAIL* <> *REMAIL2*) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

If (*REMAIL2* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* = *REMAIL2*) & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Contactdetails_ip15. **Remailend.** *Email second entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask REMAILEND

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (*REMAIL2* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* = *REMAIL2*) & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

If ((*Ff_iviolw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Contactdetails_ip15. **Othcont.** *Other contact details provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

'Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Contactdetails_ip15. **Rcotherd.** *Other contact details*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

'Module Contactdetails_ip15. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 826 scontact

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Version

02 (Tue Mar 1 14:01:53 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

'Use Stablecontact_w12

If (Ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Stablecontact_w12.Ctconsconf. Confirm stable contact details

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Codes 8 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you.

Last year, you told us that `[ff_ctname]` `[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]` would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. `{if WEB}`

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation <code>[ff_ctrel]</code>] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name <code>[ff_ctname]</code>] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address <code>[ff_ctadd1]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd2]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd3]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd4]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd5]</code>] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode <code>[ff_ctpcode]</code>] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone <code>[ff_cttel1]</code>] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone <code>[ff_cttel2]</code>] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email <code>[ff_ctemail]</code>] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused	Stable contact refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation <code>[ff_ctrel]</code>] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name <code>[ff_ctname]</code>] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address <code>[ff_ctadd1]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd2]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd3]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd4]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd5]</code>] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode <code>[ff_ctpcode]</code>] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone <code>[ff_cttel1]</code>] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone <code>[ff_cttel2]</code>] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email <code>[ff_ctemail]</code>] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSConf

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If `(ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)` // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

If `(CTCONSConf <> 95)` // Stable contact details not refused at check question

If `((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS))` // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Stablecontact_w12.Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTCONSCnf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note

SCREEN START

Stablecontact_w12.Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And what is their address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Address line 2

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.Cttown. Stable contact town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

County

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlwlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlwlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12. Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
 FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlwlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlwlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)))
 // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12. Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
 USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)))
// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.**Cttel2.** *Stable contact telephone 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.**Ctemail.** *Stable contact e-mail*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK|REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Text**

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCnf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Note

CTREL was changed during fieldwork at W8: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in W8 User Guide.

Stablecontact_w12.Ctrel. Stable contact relation to R

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent	Grandparent
6	Other Relative	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCnf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module**Version**

v1 (Thu Mar 24 11:26:12 2022) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Endofinterview_ip15

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Endofinterview_ip15. **Wivprsnr.** *Anyone present during web interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Wivprsnr

Modules

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

If (Wivprsnr = 1) // If others present during the web interview

Endofinterview_ip15. **Wivinfnc.** *Others influenced the web interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask Wivinfnc

Modules

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

And If (Wivprsnr = 1) // If others present during the web interview

Endofinterview_ip15. **Indivcomplete.** *Final interview statement CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Completing your survey may have caused you to think about issues in your life. If you would like to talk to someone, these free helplines may be useful:

Samaritans: 116 123
Mind: 0300 123 3393
Age UK: 0800 055 6112
Citizens Advice:
England: 0800 123 8848
Wales: 0800 702 2020
Scotland: 0800 028 1456
Advice NI: 0800 915 6112

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

Endofinterview_ip15. Vouchletter. Received voucher and letter

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? {if (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlowlw = 1|4|5)} / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? {if ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 | (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask VOUCHLETTER

Modules

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If ((Ff_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Endofinterview_ip15. Lastacapi. Not received a voucher: CAPI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 {if FF_INCENTW15 = 1} / £30 {if FF_INCENTW15 = 2} GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI

Modules

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivlo1w = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivlo1w = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If ((Ff_ivlo1w = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Endofinterview_ip15. Lastacapi_1. Change of address card : CAPI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI_1

Modules

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivlo1w = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

If ((Ff_ivlo1w = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivlo1w = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Endofinterview_ip15. Lastacati. Not received a voucher: CATI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACATI

Modules

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If ((ff_ivLoLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8
OR (Ff_nonprod = 0/MIS AND Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household
non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (((Ff_nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

Endofinterview_ip15.Lastscreenb. Received a voucher

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1} / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST
A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENB

Modules

Module Endofinterview_ip15. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (((ff_nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module**Version**

01 (Wed Jun 19 17:16:52 2019) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Interviewerobs_w12

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 822 observations

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_w12.Finobsq. Interviewer Obs Intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivprsent. Anyone present during interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask IvPrsent

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (IvPrsent = 1) // Others present during interview

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivinfnce. Others influenced the interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsent = 1) // Others present during interview

If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivaffct. How interview was affected

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.**Ivlieng.** Entire interview conducted in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.**Ivlitrans.** Language other than English for interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIOth

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

If (IVLIEng = 2 & IvliTrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWho

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
 And If (IVLIEng = 2 & IvLItrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in <u>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</u>	Entire questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in <u>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</u>	The majority of the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
3	Around half the questionnaire was in <u>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</u>	Around half the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in <u>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</u>	The minority of the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans

Use

Ask IVLIBal

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.Finobs. End of Interviewer Obs module

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Development Note
 RECORD STOP

Development Note
 RECORD START 824 person

Interviewerobs_w12.Indendtime. Time at end of individual interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_w12.Indenddate. Date at end of individual interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndEndDate = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 827 proxy**Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire****Version**

v2 (Tue Oct 20 16:40:08 2020) produced Thu Oct 20 11:24:25 2022

Use

Use Proxy_w13

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Proxy_w13.Doneproxy. Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
```

```

Else If (ff_ivlwlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

```

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Proxy_w13.Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DONT YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now	Do proxy interview for NAME now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13.Pstime. Computed Proxy Interview start time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13.Pstrtdat. Computed Proxy Interview start date

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13.PliEng. Interview conducted in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at PLIEng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PLIEng

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Proxy_w13.Plitrans. Translated language

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask PLITrans

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in *[PLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Proxy_w13.Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about *[NAME]* already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13.Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Proxy_w13.Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRel

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13. Preason. Reason for proxy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)	In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH)
2	Studying away from home	Studying away from home
3	On holiday	On holiday
4	Away on business or work	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems	Deafness or speech problems

11	Language problems	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13.Priprn. PNO of proxy informant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w13.Mvever. Has lived at address whole life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Proxy_w13. **Mvmnth.** Month of move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Proxy_w13. **Mvyvr.** Year of move

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w13. **Ukborn.** Born in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Proxy_w13. **PIbornc.** Country of birth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka

22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Proxy_w13. **Plboth.** Other country of birth

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Proxy_w13. **Yr2uk4.** Year came to Britain

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w13. **Jbstat.** *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w13. **Lprnt.** *Natural parent of children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w13. **Lnprnt.** No. of children natural parent to

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w13.Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w13.Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w13.School. *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Help

If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Proxy_w13.Scend. *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Proxy_w13.Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Proxy_w13. Feend. Further Education leaving age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Proxy_w13. Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Version

1.0

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level

13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Proxy_w13. Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```

Proxy_w13. Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.

2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w13. Sf1. General health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Version

1.0

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13. Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13. **Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if HEALTH = 2} / Does {if HEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Proxy_w13. **Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1
```

If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Proxy_w13. **Aidhua.** PNO of (person) cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1  
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly
```

Proxy_w13.Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (*JBHAS* = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Proxy_w13.Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Proxy_w13. **Jboffy.** Reason off work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity leave	Maternity leave
9	Paternity leave	Paternity leave
10	Shared parental leave	Shared parental leave
11	Adoption leave	Adoption leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
8	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity/paternity/adoption /shared parental leave: only parents who are on the special period of maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count parents on maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use

Ask JB0FFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Proxy_w13. **Pjulk4wk.** Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w13. **Jbterm1.** Current job: permanent or temporary

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Proxy_w13.Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Proxy_w13.Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent. If the respondent is self-employed, please describe what they mainly make or do.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w13.Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w13. **Jbsemp.** *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w13. **Jbbgd.** *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w13.Jbbgm. Month started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w13.Jbbgy. Year started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Proxy_w13.Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Proxy_w13.Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Proxy_w13.Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextThinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JBHRS

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Proxy_w13. Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWould you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?**Options**

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Proxy_w13. Jbpl. Work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDoes [NAME] work mainly...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home	At home

2	At her/his employer's premises	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w13.Jsboss. Hires employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Proxy_w13.Jssize. Number of employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99

6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Proxy_w13.Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w13.Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
 WRITE IN HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JSHRS

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Proxy_w13. Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Proxy_w13. Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From their own home	From their own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use

Ask JSPL

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w13.Prearn. Total earnings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Proxy_w13.Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy_w13.Prearna. Total earnings annually

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy_w13.Pbnft. Income types received

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}	Universal Credit
3	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance

14	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
15	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit	Pension Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13. **Drive.** *Driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Proxy_w13. **Caruse.** *Has use of a car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Proxy_w13. Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13. Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13. Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Proxy_w13. **Prfitbw.** Total personal income weekly

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy_w13. **Prfitba.** Total personal income annually

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599

2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy_w13. Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13. Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w13. Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Development Note**
RECORD STOP